

MADRIX 5 Tutorials

Version 1.0 July 2023



© 2023 inoage GmbH

Table Of Contents

Part A	Configuration	4
1	Installation Of The MADRIX Software	5
2	Activate MADRIX License	
3	Patch Fixtures	
	2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DVI Output	17
	2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DMX Output	
	3D Patch With The Matrix Generator	
	2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output	
	2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DVI Output	
	2D Patch With The Patch Editor For Combined Output Of DMX And DVI Fixtures	
	3D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output	
	Working With Background Image	
	Merge Patches	
	Import A Fixture List	
	Highlight Fixtures	
	Rotate Fixtures	
4	Configure Output And Input	
	Find USB-Connected DMX Interfaces	
	Assign DMX Universes	
	Connecting MADRIX 5 With Art-Net Nodes	
	Manual Configuration Of An Art-Net Device In MADRIX 5	
	Connecting MADRIX 5 With SACN Nodes VIa Multicast	
	Output To DVI-Based Fixtures	178
	Configure DVI-Based Fixtures	
	Connecting T9 Fixtures	
	Remote Control Via DMX-IN	
	Remote Control Via Art-Net	
	Creating An User-Defined DMX-IN Remote Map	
	Remote Control Via MIDI	
-	Changing A Predefined MIDI-Map	
5		
	Creating Fixtures With The Fixture Editor	
	Working with An Alternative Fixture Library	
Part B	MADRIX Effects	271
1	Basics	272
	Add And Rename Layers	
	Layer Visibility	
-	Copy, Paste And Insert Of Layers	
2	Working With Effect Layers.	
	Layer Mapping	
	Layer Mapping With Fixture Groups	
	Layer Tiling With Offcet	
	Layer Mix Modes	
	Layer Mix Modes Link	

478

	Layer Mapping And Mix Modes	
3	Using Parameter Chasers	352
4	Effect Parameter Chaser For Effect Settings	
	Group Control For Live Control Group Control Using Presets Group Control Using Group Value Chaser	
5	Working With Global Colors.	419
	Adding Global Colors Creating Global Color Lists Using Global Colors And Color Lists Modify Global Colors And Color Lists	
Part C	Automated Playback	452
1	Timelines	453

Part D	Imprint And Copyright
i ai c D	



//PART A Configuration

1 Configuration

1.1 Installation Of The MADRIX Software

This tutorial shows you how you can install the MADRIX 5 software.

Date: 09/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with)

System Requirements: Please make sure that your PC meets the system requirements. You can find the requirements »<u>here</u>

Attention: Do not plug any MADRIX hardware into your computer before you install the MADRIX software!

- 1 Download the MADRIX software from <u>www.madrix.com</u> or connect the MADRIX USB stick to your PC.
- 2 If you use a MADRIX USB stick, please open the "Windows Explorer" and you will find a USB Flash Drive called
- . MADRIX. Please perform a *double-click* on *MADRIX_64Bit_Install.exe* Otherwise, navigate to the download directory where MADRIX is located and *double-click* on *MADRIX_FULL_INSTALL.exe*
- 3 The **Select Language** dialog of the Installer will be opened. In this dialog you can choose the language . during installation process.

	Installer Language	×	
I	Please select a language.		
	English	v	
	OK Cance		

4 A *Welcome* window appears. *Click* Next > and the *License Agreement* window appears. *Click* I Agree
 . after reading. Otherwise, you cannot install MADRIX.

5 Now, you can see the *Choose Components* window.

	MADRIX 5.0d Setup -	
	Choose Components Choose which features of MADRIX 5.0d you want to in:	stall.
Check the components yo install. Click Next to contin	u want to install and uncheck the components you don't wa nue.	int to
Select components to inst	all: MADRIX ADRIX ADRIX ADRIX KEY Driver MADRIX KEY Driver MADRIX Interface Driver MADRIX KEY Firmware Desktop Shortcut Quick Launch Shortcut	ise t to 1.
Space required: 366.1 MB	 Examples Interface Drivers > 	
Nullsoft Install System v3.03		
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

In this step, you can choose the components you want to install:

- **MADRIX:** It is always required to install MADRIX.
- MADRIX KEY: Driver It is also always required to install the MADRIX KEY Driver
- MADRIX Interface Driver: It is also always required to install the MADRIX Interface Driver. It includes the drivers for MADRIX USBone, MADRIX NEO, MADRIX PLEXUS and MADRIX LUNA interfaces.
- MADRIX KEY Firmware: Installs the latest MADRIX KEY Firmware.
- **Desktop shortcut:** Create a shortcut to the MADRIX software on the Windows Desktop.
- **Quick launch shortcut:** Creates a shortcut to the MADRIX software in the Windows toolbar.
- Examples: Installs some Setup examples, including effects, scripts, and color tables for MADRIX.
- Interface Driver: Choose this option if want use MADRIX software with a supported third-party DMX interfaces. You don't need this option if you want to use the MADRIX software only with MADRIX interfaces or you use MADRIX only with DVI output.
- WinPcap Driver: Choose this option if you want to control the EuroLite T9 (e.g., LSD screens) or 5A or CoulorSmart Link.

6 Now, you can choose the install location.

Choose Install Location Choose the folder in which to install MADRIX 5.0d.
)RIX5 Browse

Click **Browse** and select your desired destination folder. After that, *click* **Install** and the installation process begins. This will take some minutes. When the installation is complete, *click* **Next** >

7 If you want to work with MADRIX 5 in Demo Mode, you can click *Finish* and MADRIX 5 will start.

1

7 When installing MADRIX 5 the first time on your PC and you already have a MADRIX 5 KEY, please *disable*

. the Run MADRIX 5.X checkbox and click Finish

2

<u> </u>	MADRIX 5.0d Setup	- 🗆 🗙				
	Completing MADRIX 5.0d	Setup				
	MADRIX 5.0d has been installed on your computer. Click Finish to close Setup.					
	Run MADRIX 5.0d					
	< <u>B</u> ack Einish	Cancel				

8 If you start MADRIX 5 with a connected MADRIX 5 KEY the first time, please make sure that the MADRIX 5

KEY is working with the latest MADRIX KEY firmware. Please connect the MADRIX 5 KEY to the PC and wait until the driver of the MADRIX 5 KEY has been installed. In the next step please start MADRIX 5 and go to *Help > MADRIX KEY > Update MADRIX KEY Firmware*.

																			— ć		< lelp
1.0		IGHT				DL J	lling mult 19				Activa Updat Updat	ate MADR te MADRI te MADRI se	UX KEY X KEY X KEY Fir	mware		Us Us Fo Fe Wr La Cf M.	er Manu er Manu rum edback ebsite unch Ren heck For 3 ADRIX KE bout	al al Online mote Sup Software	aport Tool. Updates	F	>
Ø			_				2	1	ì	Color			Cu	e	SUB	Pitch	No F	X		W	
50 54 58 62	XF REC Pro	ogrammer	FADE	yer Contr	rol	> 1	1 5 9 13	2 6 10 14	3 7 11 15	4 8 12 16	17 21 25 29	18 22 26 30	19 23 27 31	20 24 28 32	33 37 41 45	34 38 42 46	35 39 43 47	36 40 44 48	49 53 57 61	50 54 58 62	
	Defaults B S				SUB	SCE (Color Nor	mal	Li	nk N	lo FX								Defau	lts B S	
		* 255		AGC	11 Laye	Color er Color	olor	0		0	0	0	1	ł				J			

9 Please wait until the update process is finished.



- 1 If the license of the MADRIX KEY was not activated, you will need to activate it first.
- 0 In the following tutorial you can learn how the activation works: <u>Activate the MADRIX License</u>.

Congratulations! You have successfully installed MADRIX.

1.2 Activate MADRIX License

In this tutorial you will learn how you can activate a MADRIX license on a MADRIX KEY.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Requirements:

- You will need an empty MADRIX 5 KEY and a MADRIX 5 Online Activation.
- The used PC must be connected with the internet.
- MADRIX 5 should be installed on the PC. You can learn how to install MADRIX »here.
- 1 Please connect your empty MADRIX 5 KEY to the PC, start MADRIX 5 and go to Help > MADRIX KEY >
- . Activate MADRIX KEY...
- 2 The default web browser opens with the **MADRIX KEY activation service**.

Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Chronik J	Lesezeichen E <u>s</u> tras <u>H</u> ilfe					- 0 ×
CodeMeter License Central WebDe: X	+					
(←) → ୯ û	(i) key.madrix.com/index.php		🛡 🕁	۹		∭\ 🖸 🗏
			English	*		
		Home Auto Update				
		Welcome to the MADRIX KEY activation service.				
		We are pleased that you have chosen MADRIX. Now it is time to activate your MADRIX KEY. Please click "Next".	e enter your ticket number	and		
		Ticket Number:				
		Next				
		© MADRIX - inoage GmbH				

3 In this web page you have to copy the ticket number for this KEY. You will find the ticket number in the . MADRIX 5 Online Activation file you got sent from your dealer.

Please open the this PDF File and copy the ticket number.

MADRIX® 5 Online Activation
Thank you for choosing MADRIX [®] . Enjoy this product and light up the world!
Please activate your MADRIX [®] KEY first!
 Make sure you are online. An active internet connection is required for the activation.
 Download the latest MADRIX[®] 5 Software from www.madrix.com or use at least MADRIX[®] in version 5.0.
 Connect the MADRIX[®] KEY to your computer and install the MADRIX[®] Software.
4. Start MADRIX® 5 now and go to the menu 'Help > MADRIX KEY > Activate MADRIX KEY'.
 Enter your ticket number and follow the on-screen instructions. Double-check your MADRIX[®] 5 License in the menu 'Help > About'.
Your MADRIX [®] Ticket Number:
XXXXX-XXXXX-XXXXX-XXXXX
Your MADRIX [®] 5 Product:
MADRIX 5 License professional
Your MADRIX [®] KEY Serial Number:
_
For questions, please contact your local dealer or our support team. www.madrix.com > Contact > Contact us (https://www.madrix.com/contact/contactus)
INDAGE © 2001 - 2018 incage GmbH MADRIX® is a registered trademark info@madrix.com www.madrix.com

4 Please paste the ticket number on the *Ticket Number* filed of the *MADRIX KEY activation service* in your
. web browser and *click Next*.

Date Beacheten Ansicht Chronik Lesszeichen Estas Hilfe CodeMater License Central WebDr: X +	- 0 ×
$\left(\leftarrow \right) \rightarrow \mathbb{C} \ \mathbb{Q}$ $\left[\odot \ keymadrik.com/index.php & \cdots \bigtriangledown \mathbb{Q} \ \mathbb{Q} \right] \ \mathbb{Q}$	lii\ © ≡
Home Auto Update	
Welcome to the MADRIX KEY activation service.	
We are pleased that you have chosen MADRIX. Now it is time to activate your MADRIX KEY. Please enter your ticket number and click "Next".	
Ticket Number: 200000-200000-200000-2000000	
Next	
© MADRIX - inoage GmbH	

- 5 On the next side of the activation process you will find all available licenses of this ticket. Normally only one
- . license is assigned to one ticket. To activate the licenses please *click* Activate Licenses.

Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Chronik Le CodeMeter License Central WebDer X	esezeichen Egtras ∐ilfe +								-	
← → ♂ ŵ	key.madrix.com/overview.pl	ηp			♥ ☆	2	-	¥	± lil\	▣ ≡
					English	* •				
		Home My Licenses								
		My Licenses								
		Name	Activated On	MADRIX KEY	Status					
		MADRIX 5 License professional			Available: 1 (1)					
		Activate Licenses								
		© MADRIX - inoage GmbH								

- [Part A] Configuration
- 6 In the next step you have to select your desired license and if more than one KEY is connected you have to . assign it to the right MADRIX KEY.

After this please *click* **Activate Selected Licenses Now** and the selected license will be transferred to the MADRIX KEY. This will take a while.

CodeMeter License Central WebDer X	+						
(←) → ℃ ŵ	(i) key.madrix.com/get.php			🛛 🏠	٩	→	± II\ ⊡ ≡
				English	* 🛛		
		Home My Licenses					
		Available Licenses					
		To activate your licenses: 1. Select the licenses you want to activate 2. Select the locally connected MADRIX 3. Click "Activate Selected Licenses Now	e. KEY to which you want to transfer the licenses. /*.				
		✓ Name	Activated On	MADRIX KEY St	atus		
		MADRIX 5 License professional		Av	ailable		
		Select MADRIX KEY					
		Activate Selected Licenses Now		Offline	license transfer		
		My Licenses					
		© MADRIX - inoage GmbH					

- 7 After the Online License Transfer was done you will get a message.
- When the license transfer was completely successfully, the license is activated on the MADRIX 5 KEY and you will never need to activate it again. The KEY is also working now if the PC has no internet connection. Now you can use this KEY in connection with MADRIX to unlock the output of DMX channels and DVI voxels according to the license.

Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Chronik Lesezeichen Egtras Hilfe CodeMeter License Central WebDer X +					- 0 ×
← → C û () key.madrix.com/get.	t.php		···· 🛡 🕁 🔍	\rightarrow	¥ ⊪\ © ≡
		ROL	English 🗱 💌		
	Home My Licenses	Online License Transfer			
	Available Licenses To activate your licens 1. Select the licenses y. 2. Select the locally con	Starting license transfer. Creating license request. Downloading license update. Importing license update to MADRIX KEY. Creating receipt. Uploading receipt.			
	3. Click "Activate Select	License transfer completed successfully			
	Name		Status		
	MADRIX 5 License pr	ок	Available		
	Select MADRIX KEY				
	Activate Selected Licens	es Now			

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to activate a MADRIX KEY with the online activation service in MADRIX 5.

1.3 Patch Fixtures

In the following tutorials you can learn how you can create patches in MADRIX.

Patching is important in MADRIX to display the desired part of the whole effect on the desired fixture. So the position of the fixture in the MADRIX patch should correspond to the position of the fixture in the real project. In MADRIX you only have to think about DMX addressing and/or the right DVI assignment in the patch.

1.3.1 2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DVI Output

In this tutorial we will create an easy 2D patch with the help of the Matrix Generator for DVI output.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 2D Patch For DVI Output With The Matrix Generator

Task:

We have to create a patch for a DVI output. The resolution of the screen is 160 pixels in X and 90 pixels in Y.

- 1 In MADRIX please go to **Preferences > Matrix Generator**.
- . [Keyboard shortcut **F2**]



- 2 The *Matrix Generator* opens with the default settings.
- . The full explanation about all functions of the *Matrix Generator* you will find in the MADRIX 5 manual chapter: »Using The Software > Patching > Matrix Generator

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	!generic RGB Light 1 pixel 🛛 🗹	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	50 - + 50 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🗸	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back 🛛 🗹	
Snake Mode Z :	Flip H _ Flip V	· ·
DMX Start Universe :	1 = +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 📥 🕂 📃 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 — 💼	
		OK Apply Cancel

- [Part A] Configuration
- 3 Now we have to change the settings according to our task, to patch a DVI resolution of 160 x 90 pixels.
 - The **Protocol** must be changed to **DVI**.
 - In this example we create a patch with the Product: Igeneric RGB Light 1 pixel
 - The *Count X* will be set to *160*, the *Count Y* will be set to *90* and the *Count Z* we don't change and leave it at *1*

After we change this setting we *click* **OK**

[Keyboard shortcut Enter]

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DVI	
Product :	lgeneric DVI 1x1 RGB	
Start Fixture ID :	1 - +	
Placement		1
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	160 - + 90 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🛛 🗹	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back 🛛 🚽	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 -	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🚥 🕂 📋 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 🔤 🕂	
		OK Apply Cancel

4 After the *Matrix Generator* was closed MADRIX creates the new matrix of 160 x 90 pixels immediately.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a 2D patch for DVI output with the help of the Matrix Generator.

1.3.2 2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DMX Output

In this tutorial you will learn how to create a patch for a 2D matrix of DMX fixtures.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 2D Patch For DMX Output With The Matrix Generator

Task:

We have to create a patch for a 2D matrix of 4x4 pixel panels which are controlled via DMX. The patch consists of 5 fixtures in a row and 4 fixtures per columns. There should be an offset of 2 pixels between every fixture. All pixel of this panels are RGB pixels and there are no other control channels.

Every row should be assigned to a new DMX universe starting with DMX start channel 1 and universe 1.

The following image shows the DMX address assignment:



- 1 Please go in MADRIX to **Preferences > Matrix Generator**.
- . [Keyboard shortcut **F2**]



- 2 The *Matrix Generator* opens with the default settings.
- . The full explanation about all functions of the Matrix Generator you will find in the MADRIX manual chapter: <u>»Using The Software > Patching > Matrix Generator</u>

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	lgeneric RGB Light 1 pixel 🛛 🗸 🗸	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	50 - + 50 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🔽	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back 🛛 🗹	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 - +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🗕 🕂 🔛 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 — 🕂	
		OK Apply Cancel

- 3 Now we have to change the settings according to our task to patch a 4x4 pixel panel in the resolution of 5 x 4
- . fixtures with an offset of 2 pixels between every fixture.
 - In the *Fixture* section we have to change:
 - $_{\odot}$ Normally we don't need to change the **Protocol**. It must be **DMX**.
 - o In this example we create a patch with the *Product: !generic Panel 4x4 vertical*
 - In the *Placement* section we have to change the following settings:
 - The Count X needs to be set to 5, the Count Y needs to be set to 4 and the Count Z we leave at 1
 - \circ The offset for \pmb{X} and \pmb{Y} has to be set to $\pmb{2}$
 - In the *Addressing* section we need to do the following changes:
 - According to the patch plan the first fixture has to be assigned on the top left side. So we change the **Start Corner** to **Top Right**
 - Since our task is to have each line patched in a new universe and we know 5 fixtures are in a line we have to change the *Fixture Count Limit Per Universe* to *5*

Now we can compare the *Addressing Preview* with our patch plan. If both are equals, we *click OK*. [Keyboard shortcut **Enter**]

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol : DN	MX N	
Product : Ige	neric Panel 4x4 vertical	
Start Fixture ID :	1 - +	
Placement		
Rotation : Or	riginal 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	5 - + 4 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :	2 - + 2 - + 0 - +	
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner : To	op Right 🗸	
Main Orientation : Ho	orizontal 🗸	
Snake Mode :		
L	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Fr	ont To Back 🛛 😾	
Snake Mode Z :	Flip H Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 == +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🕂 🕂 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	5 — +	
		OK Apply Cancel

- After the Matrix Generator was closed MADRIX creates the new matrix of 5 x 4 "!generic Panel 4x4 vertical" 4
- fixtures immediately. .

Output	28×22×1	FPS : 47.8	

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a 2D patch for DMX output.

1.3.3 3D Patch With The Matrix Generator

This tutorial shows you how to create a patch for a 3D matrix of DMX fixtures.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 3D Patch For DMX Output With The Matrix Generator

Task:

We have to create a patch for a 3D matrix of single pixel RGB fixtures. In this project we have 20 fixtures in X, 16 in Y and 20 in Z installed.

The space between the fixtures in Y is 1 pixel.

Regarding the DMX address assignment the fixtures are addressed column by column beginning with the front top left fixture z-layer wise and starts in DMX Universe 1 with DMX Channel number 1.

1 In MADRIX, please go to **Preferences > Matrix Generator**.

. [Keyboard shortcut **F2**]



- 2 The *Matrix Generator* opens with the default settings.
- The full explanation about all functions of the Matrix Generator you will find in the MADRIX 5 manual chapter:
 »<u>Using The Software > Patching > Matrix Generator</u>

	Matrix Generator	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	lgeneric RGB Light 1 pixel 🛛 🗸 🗸	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	50 - + 50 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🔽	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back 🛛 🗹	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 - +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🗕 🕂 🔛 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 — 🕂	
		OK Apply Cancel

- 3 In the *Matrix Generator* we have to change the settings to get the required matrix.
 - We don't need to change the *Protocol* and the *Product* if we start the *Matrix Generator* after a restart of MADRIX
 - The *Protocol* must be *DMX*.
 - We are using the *Product: !generic RGB Light 1 pixel*
 - The settings in the **Placement** section:
 - The *Count X* has to be set to 20, the *Count Y* has to be set to 16 and the *Count Z* must be 20
 - $_{\odot}$ The offset for $\textbf{\textit{Y}}$ have to be set to 1
 - In the *Addressing* section we need to do the following changes:
 - $_{\odot}$ According to the task the Start Corner should be Top Left
 - The *Main Orientation* have to be changed to *Vertical*
 - $_{\odot}$ And the $\emph{\emph{Z-Order}}$ will be set to the default value $\emph{Front To Back}$

Now we *click* **OK**.

[Keyboard shortcut Enter]

	Matrix Generator	×
Lawrence and the second s		
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	!generic RGB Light 1 pixel 🛛 🗸	
Start Fixture ID :	1 - +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	_
Count X / Y / Z :	20 - + 16 - + 20 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🗸	
Main Orientation :	Vertical	
Snake Mode :		ا الليابية ا
	Apply Fixture Rotation	I TINNIII I
Z-Order :	Front To Back 🗸	I ● s sisisi PPP
Snake Mode Z :	📕 Flip H 📃 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 - +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 📥 🕂 📕 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 — 🕂	
		OK Apply Cancel

- 4 After the *Matrix Generator* was closed MADRIX creates the new matrix with the size of $20 \times 31 \times 20$.
- . If you need help to change the MADRIX 5 **Preview** from 2D to 3D presentation mode, please have a look at the chapter »<u>User Interface [GUI] > 3 Previews</u> of the MADRIX 5 Help and Manual.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a 3D patch with the Matrix Generator.

1.3.4 2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output

In this tutorial you can learn how to create a 2D patch for DMX fixtures with the help of the Patch Editor.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 2D Patch For DMX Output With The Patch Editor

Note:

We will use the result of this task in the tutorials <u>Merge Patches</u>, <u>Create Fixture Groups</u>, <u>Export</u>, <u>Modify And</u> <u>Update A Patched Fixture</u> and <u>Layer Mapping</u>. If you also want to have a look at this tutorials, it is recommended to save the patch at the end of the tutorial.

Task:

We have to create a patch for different fixtures with different pixel amount according to the following patch plan. The patch consists of RGB PAR LED and 4 Pixel RGB Batten fixtures.



- 1 Please go in MADRIX to **Preferences > Patch Editor**.
- . [Keyboard shortcut **F3**]



2 The *Patch Editor* opens and you will see the current patch. If you open the *Patch Editor* after the start of
MADRIX (without loading a setup), you will find the default patch of 50 x 50 pixels.

The complete manual chapter about the Patch Editor you will find here: »<u>Using The Software > Patching ></u> <u>Patch Editor</u>



- 3 When we want to create a new patch in the **Patch Editor**, it is recommended to start with an empty patch.
- Please *click* the **New** button in the toolbar and an empty patch will be generated

J		10031210	10,000,000,000	1. A. J. J. J. A. J.		
File	Edit	View	Preference	es Fix	ture Group	
	Þ			5	C	
New	Ope	n Save	e Print	Und	o Redo	
1		- G	3		1	
High	light	Overla	p Link	Copy D\	/I Mapping	

- 4 Now we can start to add the fixtures according to our patch plan. To add fixtures to the patch grid please *click*
- . the *Add* button in the toolbar.

Select			
f [±] "	+		
latrix Settings	Add Re	move DVI M	
5	0	æ	
Auto Address	Options	Create C	
1: Z-L	ayer 1		

5 The *Add Fixtures* window opens and the default *Protocol* and *Product* is selected if you open it the first . time.

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	!generic RGB Light 1 pixel 🗸 🗸	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original	
Count X / Y / Z :		
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🗸	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	Flip H _ Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 - +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🚽 🕂 📃 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 — 🕂	
		Add Close

6 Now we need to change the settings in the *Add Fixture* window to patch the fixtures according to the patch. plan.

First we want to patch the 4 RGB LED PAR cans. We know it is a simple RGB light and requires 3 channel per fixture. In that case we know we don't need to patch a specific fixture and we can use the *!generic RGB Light 1 pixel*.

In the *Fixture* section we don't need to change the *Protocol* and the *Product*.

- Protocol should be DMX
- As Product it should be !generic RGB Light 1 pixel selected

In the *Placement* section we want to select the correct count and placement (*Offset* and *Start Position*) according to the patch plan.

We know we have to patch 4 RGB LED PAR cans and when we have a look to the patch plan we see the "RGB PAR cans" are on the top but there is one of the "4 Pixel RGB Batten" left of them and between every "RGB PAR can" is a bit offset.

So we change the settings to:

- Count X to 4. We don't need to change the Count Y and Z. It should be 1.
- The **Offset X** will be set to **1**
- Start Position X will also be changed and set to 2.

In the *Addressing* section we don't have to change a setting this time. Because according to our patch plan we start on DMX Universe 1 with DMX Start Channel 1 and the address assignment is from left to right. After we finished the settings we can *click* **Add**

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	рмх 🗸	
Product :	lgeneric RGB Light 1 pixel	
Start Fixture ID :	1 - +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original V	
Count X / Y / Z :		
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🗹	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	📙 Flip H 🔄 Elip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 = +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 📥 🕂 📕 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 🛶 🖶	
		Add Close

Now you can see four fixtures are added according to our settings in the *Add Fixtures* window. Before we go
ahead with patching of the other fixtures we will compare it with the patch plan. If everything is ok, we can continue the patching. If not, we should correct the wrong settings.

V Patch Editor *							
File Edit View Preferences Fixture Groups Select							
🗋 🗁 📕 🚝 ්ට New Open Save Print Und	C ^e f ^L * + o Redo Matrix Settings Add	emove DVI Mapping Defaults	Voxel Map DVI Map DMX M	Map Zoom In Zoom Out Focu	s All Focus Selection		
ن الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	MI Mapping Auto Address Option	光 第 Create Create From Selecti	E S Stion Remove	Release From All Select All	BBB BB Deselect All Invert		
DMX Universe 1	View From : Z-Layer 1	To:	Z-Layer 1				
RGB_light #0001 001 RGB_light #0002 004	1 2	3	4 5	6 7	8 9		
RGB_light #0003 007 RGB_light #0004 010	U001 C001		001	U001 A	U001 A		
		001	0002	0003	0004		
	2						

- 8 In this step we open the *Add Fixtures* window again and patch the five "4 RGB pixel batten" fixtures. From
- . our task we know there are 5 pixel battens and every one has 4 RGB pixels. In this example we want to create the pixel batten as a fixture, which consists of *!generic RGB Light 1 pixel.* According to the patch plan we add this fixtures below the par cans and start at the left side in the patch. The DMX start address of the first pixel batten is 13 in DMX universe 1. Furthermore we can see there is a bit space between every pixel batten, where the LED par cans are located.

Because of this requirements we have to set:

In the *Fixture* section we don't need to change the *Protocol* and the *Product* because we patched the *!generic RGB Light 1 pixel* fixture already during patching the RGB LED par cans. The *Add Fixtures* window will remember the last patched fixture

In the *Placement* section we want to create 5 pieces of 4 pixel batten starting at the left side with an offset of 1 pixel below the PAR cans.

So we change the settings to:

- *Count X* to **5**
- The *Count Y* we change to 4
- Count **Z** we don't need to change. It should be **1**.
- The **Offset X** will be set to **1**
- Start **Position Y** will be set to **3**.

In *Addressing* section we have to change the settings for the *Main Orientation* because we want to use the *!generic RGB Light 1 pixel* as a vertical batten and also the *DMX Start Channel* needs to be set to 13 according to the patch plan. If *Auto Address* is *enabled* in the *Toolbar* of the Patch Editor, MADRIX will automatically set the DMX Start Channel to the next free address.

We have to change:

- Main Orientation to Vertical
- DMX Start Channel to 13

After we finished the settings we can *click* Add
Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DMX	
Product : generic RGB Light 1 pixel 💟	
Start Fixture ID : 5 - +	
Placement	
Rotation : Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z : 5 - + 4 - + 1 - +	
Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z : 1 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + +	
Start Position X / Y / Z : 1 + 3 + 1 + 1 +	
Addressing	Addressing Preview
Start Corner : Top Left 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸	
Main Orientation : Vertical	
Snake Mode :	
Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z : 🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe : 🔤 1 📥 🕂	
DMX Start Channel : 🔤 13 💳 🕂 📃 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe : 170 — 🕂	
	Add Close

- 9 After adding the fixtures you can close the **Add Fixtures** window and the current patch should look like the
- . following picture



- 1 Now we have created the patch but we need to change the size of the **Voxel Map** that MADRIX can calculate
- 0 the effects on the correct size according to the patched fixtures. Therefor please open the *Matrix Settings*.

e Groups	Select	
C'	H	+
Redo	Matrix Settings	Add

- 1 In the *Matrix Settings* window you can easily *click* at the *Match Voxel Map Area* button and MADRIX will
- automatically set the correct Size for X, Y and Z. 1
- In the next step you can *click* **OK**. .

Matrix Settings
Match Voxel Map Area
Size Y : 6 - +
Match Color Depth
OK Cancel

- 1 Now close the Patch Editor and you can see the new created patch consists of 4 pixels (the RGB LED PAR
- 2 cans) on top and 5 x 4 pixels (the 4 Pixel RGB Batten) below. Output 9x6x1 FPS: 47.6

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a 2D patch consisting of different fixtures in MADRIX

1.3.5 2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DVI Output

This tutorial shows you how to create a 2D patch for several DVI fixtures with the help of the Patch Editor.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 2D Patch For DVI Output With The Patch Editor

Note:

We will use the result of this task in the tutorial »<u>Merge Patches</u>, »<u>Rotate Fixtures</u> and »<u>Layer Tiling With Offset</u>. If you want to have a look also at this tutorials, it is recommended to save the patch at the end of the tutorial.

Task:

A patch with 3 different DVI fixtures should be created. In the patch plan we see a 25 x 25 pixel in the middle and a 8 x 16 pixel fixture on every side of it.

8x16 px	25x25 px	8x16 px	

- 1 In MADRIX please go to **Preferences > Patch Editor**.
- . [Keyboard shortcut **F3**]



2 The *Patch Editor* opens and you will see the current patch. If you open the *Patch Editor* after the start of
. MADRIX (without any setup is loaded), you will find the default patch of 50 x 50 pixels.

The full manual of the Patch Editor you will find in the MADRIX help in the chapter: »Using The Software > Patching > Patch Editor



- 3 When we want to create a new patch in the **Patch Editor**, it is recommended to start with an empty patch.
- Please *click* the **New** button in the toolbar and an empty patch will be generated

J		100000					
File	Edit	View	Preferenc	es F	ixtur	e Group	
	Þ	. 🔳			С	C	
New	Ope	n Save	e Print	Un	do	Redo	
1		- G	8		-	l	
High	light	Overla	p Link	Copy		Mapping	

- 4 Now we can start to add the fixtures according to our patch plan. To add fixtures to the patch grid please *click*
- . the *Add* button in the toolbar.

Select		
f"	<mark>-</mark> – .	
latrix Settings A	dd Remove DVI	6.4
5	ф Ж	
Auto Address 0	ptions Create	G
1: Z-Laye		

5 The *Add Fixtures* window opens the default *Protocol* and *Product* is selected when you open it the first . time.

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	!generic RGB Light 1 pixel 🗸 🗸	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :		
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :	o 🔤 🕂 🛛 o 🚍 🕂	
Start Position X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🗸	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal 🗸	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 - +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 📥 🕂 📕 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 🗕 🕂	
		Add Close

6 In this step we need to set the correct settings in the *Add Fixtures* window to add the first fixture of our . patch according to the patch plan.

In the *Fixture* section we have to change the *Protocol* and the *Product*.

- Protocol changed to DVI
- As Product we select !generic DVI 8x16 RGB

In the *Placement* section we set the correct count and placement (*Offset* and Start *Position*) according to the patch plan.

In this example we add only one of the 8x16 pixels fixture.

So we change the settings to:

- **Count X/Y/Z** to **1** for every direction.
- The *Start Position X* should be *1*.

After we finished the settings we can *click* Add

Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DVI	
Product : lgeneric DVI 8x16 RGB	
Start Fixture ID : 1 - +	
Placement	
Rotation : Original	
Count X / Y / Z: 1 - + 1 - + 1 - +	
Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z : 0 🖬 🕂 0 🖬 🕂 0	
Start Position X / Y / Z : 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1	
Addressing	Addragging Desuisur
Start Corner : Tan Lafe	Addressing Freview
Snake Mode :	
	I
DMX Start Channel:	
Eiviture Count Limit Per Universe	
	Add Close

7 One DVI fixture with a size of 8 x 16 pixels is now added and the patch should look like in the following . image.



- 8 In this step we open the *Add Fixtures* window again and add the 25 x 25 pixels fixture. This fixture is also
- available as generic fixture. The fixture is located right besides the 8 x 16 pixel fixture. That means we have to patch it at Position X = 9.

In the *Fixture* section we don't need to change the *Protocol* because it it still set to DVI.

• The *Product* we have to change to *!generic DVI 25x25 RGB*

In the **Placement** section we want to add only one of the selected fixture at Start Position X = 9, Y = 1 and Z = 1

So we change the settings to:

• Start Position X to 9.

After we finished the settings we can click Add

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DVI	
Product :	!generic DVI 25x25 RGB	
Start Fixture ID :	2 — +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original	
Count X / Y / Z :		
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	9 - + 1 = + 1 = +	
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back 📉	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 == ==	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🗕 🕂 🔄 Apply To Each Universe	I I
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 🗕 🕂	
		Add Close

- 9 After you have add the fixtures you can see two different DVI fixtures with different resolutions in the patch
- . grid of the **Patch Editor**.



- 1 According to the patch plan the 8 x 16 pixels fixtures is not located on the top left position. The middle point
- 0 of both fixtures are at the same level. So we have to move the 8 x 16 pixels fixture. To move the fixture
- . simply go with the mouse over the fixture and press and hold the *[left mouse button]* down and move it via

Drag & Drop to Pixel **Y** = **5** for the top pixels



- 1 Only the 8 x 16 pixels fixture on the right side of the 25 x 25 pixels fixture is missing. Because of we have add
- 1 already such a fixture we want to create a copy of this fixture. Therefor please select the 8 x 16 pixels fixture
- on the left side, press and hold the [Ctrl key] of your keyboard and the [left mouse button] down together.
 During you hold the keys down please *move* the mouse and you have a copy of the selected on the mouse.
 You can drag it to the desired position.



- 1 According to the patch plan we drop it at position X = 34 and Y = 5.
- 2



- 1 Now we only have to change the size of the **Voxel Map**. If you don't change the settings of the **Voxel Map**
- 3 to the correct size, MADRIX is calculation the effect wrong.
- . To change the size please open the *Matrix Settings*.



- 1 In the *Matrix Settings* you can easily *click* the *Match Voxel Map Area* and MADRIX is calculating the
- 4 correct settings according to the created patch.
- . After the values are changed please *click* **OK**.

Matrix Settings	
Match Voxel Map Area	
Size Y : 25 - + Size Z : 1 - + Match Color Depth	
Color Depth : 3 🗕 🕂	
OK Cancel	

1 Now you can close the **Patch Editor** and the created patch should have a size of **41 x 25 x 1** pixels.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a 2D patch of different DVI fixtures with the Patch Editor.

1.3.6 2D Patch With The Patch Editor For Combined Output Of DMX And DVI Fixtures

In this tutorial you will learn how to create a combined 2D patch which consists of DMX and DVI fixtures.

Date: 10/2018

MADRIX Version: 5.0 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 2D Patch For DMX & DVI Output With The Patch Editor

Task:

In this tutorial we will create a patch consisting of 8 LED PAR 56 RGB and a P10 DVI Wall with a resolution of 50 x 50 pixels per element.

1.1	1.4	1.10	1.13	1.16	1.19	1.22
						LED Wall Panel 50 x 50 cm - P10

We will start with an empty patch. So please open the *Patch Editor* and create a *New* patch. If you don't
 know how to create an empty patch in MADRIX 5, please have a look at the following tutorial:
 <u>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output</u>



Now we can start to add the fixtures according to our patch plan. To add fixtures to the patch grid please *click*the *Add* button in the toolbar.

Select			
£ [*] *	+ -	10000	
latrix Settings	Add Remo	ve DVIM	
1	Q	36	
Auto Address	Options	Create C	
1: Z	Layer 1		

- 3 The Add Fixtures window opens. When opening the first time the default Protocol and Product is selected
- . when you open it the first time.

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	!generic RGB Light 1 pixel 🛛 🗹	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :		
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :	0 = + 0 = + 0 = +	
Start Position X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 📉	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 - +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🚽 🕂 📃 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 🗕 🕂	
		Add Close

- 4 We can start to add the fixtures according to our patch plan.
- In the first step we want to patch 4 RGB LED PAR cans on the left side. As we know from our patch plan it is a simple RGB light and requires 3 channel per fixture. That means we don't need to patch a specific fixture and can use the default

!generic RGB Light 1 pixel fixture.

In the *Fixture* section we have to select:

- DMX as Protocol
- Igeneric RGB Light 1 pixel as Product

In the **Placement** section we want to select the correct fixture count according to the patch plan.

We have to add 4 x RGB LED PAR cans on the left side. So we change the settings to:

• Count X to 4. We don't need to change the Count Y and Z. It should be 1.

In the *Addressing* section we don't have to change a setting this time. According to our patch plan we start on DMX Universe 1 with DMX Start Channel 1 and the address assignment is from left to right. After we finished the settings we can *click* **Add**

	Add Fixtures	×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX	
Product :	!generic RGB Light 1 pixel 🛛 🗹	
Start Fixture ID :	1 = +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :	4 - + 1 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :		
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left 🛛 🗸	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal 🗸	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 = +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 📑 🕂 📄 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	170 🗕 🕂	
		Add Close

5 Now you can see there are 4 fixtures patched on the left side.



- 6 In this step we want to add the fixtures which are responsible for the DVI output. Therefor please open the
- . Add Fixtures window again.

In the *Fixture* section we have to change the *Protocol* and the *Product*.

- Protocol changed to DVI
- As Product we select !generic DVI 50x50 RGB

In the *Placement* we set the correct count, the *Offset* between fixtures and the *Start Position* according to the patch plan.

In this example we add **7** in **X** and **3** in **Y** of the **!generic DVI 50x50 RGB** fixture

So we change the settings to:

- *Count X* to **7** and *Count Y* to **3**.
- The *Start Position X* should be *50* and also the *Start Position Y* should be *50*.

After the previous changes we have finished the settings in the "Add Fixtures" section and now we can *click* **Add**.

10 20 30 40	50 60 70 80 90 10	00 110 120 130 140 15	i0 160 170 180 190 2i	00 210 220 230 240 2	50 260 270 280 290 30	0 310 320 330 340 3	0 360 370 380 390 40
10							
20							
30							
40							
50							
	DVI 📥		DVI		DVI 📥	DVI 📥	
	ID 0005	ID 0006	ID 0007	ID 0008	ID 0009	ID 0010	ID 0011
	DVI 📥	DVI	DVI	DVI 📥	DVI 📥	DVI	
	ID 0012	ID 0013	ID 0014	ID 0015	ID 0016	ID 0017	ID 0018
	DVI 📥	DVI	DVI	DVI	DVI	DVI	
	ID 0019	ID 0020	ID 0021	ID 0022	ID 0023	ID 0024	ID 0025
		DVI	DVI	DVI	DVI	DVI	
	ID 0026	ID 0027	ID 0028	ID 0029	ID 0030	ID 0031	ID 0032
250							

7 We would like to work with a pixel exact mapping. For this reason we have to move our added DMX fixtures. according to our patch plan.

When we have a look at patch plan, we can figure out the first PAR can is located at the very left side and the distance between this 4 fixtures is the size of one DVI tile. That means the distance between two DMX fixtures is 50 pixels.

So we have to relocate the fixture with the *Fixture ID* 2 to position 50, fixture with the *Fixture ID* 3 to 100 and the one with the *Fixture ID* 4 to position 150.

To change the position of a fixture please select the desired fixture and navigate to the **Voxel Mapping** section of the **Settings** on the very right side of the **Patch Editor**. After you have set the desired value you have to *click* **Apply**.

That means you need to select the fixture with the *Fixture ID* 2, set the *Position X* to 50 and *click Apply*. Repeat this step for the fixture with the *Fixture ID* 3, set the *Position X* to 100 and *click Apply*. And again for the fixture with the *Fixture ID* 4, set the *Position X* to 150 and *click Apply*.



- 8 In this step we want to add the 4 PAR cans, which are located on the right side next to the DVI fixtures. For
- . this task we want to copy the 4 already added PAR cans. To copy the 4 PAR cans we select all 4 fixtures. You can easily select the fixtures when you press and hold the [Shift key] + [left mouse button] down, now please create a bounding box around the desired fixtures. When you now release the [mouse button], the fixtures in the bounding box are selected. When you now press and hold the [Ctrl key] + [left mouse button] while having one of the fixtures selected, a copy of the fixtures will be created when you [move] the mouse.

If *Auto Address* was *enabled* during the copy process, the next free DMX addresses will be assigned to the newly added fixtures.

C ^e Redo		f ⁴ Matrix S	 ietting	s Ad	d Rei	— move [OVI Map	ping De	faults	Vox	B] el Map	B DVI Map	DMX	i Map	,⊕ Zoom In	ر Zoom	∋ nOut	Focus	All Foci	iii us Selecti	ion											
l Mappir	g	Auto A	.ddress	{ Op	₿ tions	E Creat	e Cre	ate Fron	n Selecti	ion Re	E	Assign	[X] Releas	e Re	[X] elease From	All	Select	All D	eselect Al	II Inver	t											
View	From	m :		Z-Layer	1			То	:	Z-Lay	yer 1	•																				
ja ja		5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155
5																																
10																																

9 As explained in <u>Step 7</u> we want to work pixel exact. That means we have to adjust the correct positions for
. the copied fixtures, too. According to the patch plan we have to move the PAR cans on the right side to pixel Position X = 300, 350, 400 and 450. The Y position is always 1.

Because we have copied the 4 fixtures with the correct offset and the fixtures are still selected we can easily move all fixtures together to the correct position.

General application of the second sec	Magning Auto Address Options Greate From Selection Remove Assign Release From All SelectAll DeselectAll Invert
niverse 1	View From : ZLayer 1 🛋 🕨 To : ZLayer 1 🛋 🕨
9 01 01 20 02 21 02 22 02 23 02 23 02 23 02 23 02 24 02 24 02 25 0 25 0	
Fixture Groups	

1 In this step we have to set the correct matrix size. Please open the *Matrix Settings* window via the toolbar.

0

re Gr	oups Select		
C	f ^a .	+ -	
Red	o Matrix Settings	Add Remove	
1	- 100	Q 2	ŧŝ.
Mapp	ing Auto Address	Options Cr	eate Crea

- 1 After you opened the *Matrix Settings* you will see the current set *Size* and *Color Depth*.
- 1~ It is important to set the matrix size and color depth to the correct value. Otherwise MADRIX will calculate the
- . effects wrong.

If the size is too small, not all fixtures will get color information from the MADRIX effects.

If the size is to big, MADRIX will waste PC performance.

In both situations the center of the calculated MADRIX effect is not the center of your full patch.

Matrix Settings	×
Match Voxel Map Area Size X : 50 Size Y : 50 Size 7 : 60	
Match Color Depth Color Depth : 3	

- 1 The easiest way to set the correct matrix size and color depth is by using the Match Voxel Map Area and
- 2 *Match Color Depth* buttons. After you press the buttons the Matrix Settings will be changed automatically.
- . After a *click* at the **OK** button the settings will be accepted.

Matrix Settings	×
Match Voxel Map Area Size X : 450 Size Y : 249 Size Z : 1	
Match Color Depth	
OK Cancel	

- 1 When we now close the patch and have a look at one of the MADRIX previews, our patch as the correct size.
- 3 At the top line we will find 8 Par cans and a DVI screen below.



Congratulations! You have created a combined patch of DMX and DVI fixtures.

1.3.7 3D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output

This tutorial shows you how to create a 3D patch with the help of the Patch Editor.

Date: 06/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.0f (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating A 3D Patch For DMX Output With The Patch Editor

Task:

We have to create a patch for seven DMX controlled 5 x 5 LED RGB Pixel Panels which are installed on four layers in the truss rig.



- 1 To create this patch we have to remove all current existing fixtures. So please open the **Patch Editor** and
- . create a **New** patch. If you don't know how to create an empty patch in MADRIX 5, please have a look to the following tutorial:

»2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output



- 2 Now we can start to add the first fixtures according to our patch plan. To add fixtures to the patch grid please
- . *click* the **Add** button in the toolbar.

Add Re	emove DV	ΙM
Add Re	emove DV	ΙM
~	- C - C - C	
¥	. .	
Options	Create	Ċ
aver 1		
	Options yer 1	Options Create

- 3 After the *Add Fixtures* window opens we can start to add our desired fixtures.
- If you want to learn more about all settings of the **Add Fixtures** window, please have a look at the following link:

»Using The Software > Patching > Patch Editor

According to the task we have to patch 5x5 LED RGB Pixel Panels. In the first step we want to add the first two panels for the front left and right side.

- Protocol should be DMX
- As Product we have to choose !generic Panel 5x5 horizontal

In the *Placement* section we want to select the correct count and placement (*Offset* and *Start Position*) according to the patch plan.

As described above we want add the first two fixtures at Z-Layer 1 in this step.

We change the settings to:

- *Count X* to 2. We don't need to change the *Count Y* and *Z*. It should be 1.
- The **Offset X** will be set to **43**
- **Start Position X** should be 1.

After all necessary settings are changed please *click* Add.

Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DMX	
Product : Igeneric Panel 5x5 horizontal	
Start Fixture ID : 👥 1 💳 🕂	
Placement	
Addressing	Addressing Preview
Start Corner : Top Left 🛛 🗹	
Main Orientation : Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	
Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Front To Back 🛛 🗹	
Snake Mode Z : Flip H Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	
DMX Start Channel : 🔤 🕇 📄 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe : 6 — 🕂	
	Add Close

4 When we now have a look at the Patch Grid we can see, that we have add two 5x5 Pixel Panels at Z-Layer 1.



5 Before we add the next two fixtures at Z-Layer 2 we need to change the view to this Z-Layer.

To change the view of the different Z-Layers simply *click* the *Z-Layer* button or the *Arrows* buttons beside this button to navigate through the different Z-Layers in the *Patch Editor*.

e Groups	Select	:									
C" Redo	f ⁴ Matrix S	" ettings	+ Add		DVI	/apping D)efaults		Uoxel I	Мар	D
lapping	Auto A	ddress	Ö Optio	ons Cre	eate (Create Fro) Sele	ction	Rem] Iove	
View Fro	om :	Z	-Layer 1	<		י 🔳	ſo :	Z	Z-Laye	r 1	
1	2 3	45	678	3 9 10	11 12	13 14	15 16	17 1	8 19	20 2	1

- Now we want to add the two 5x5 Pixel Panels at Z-Layer 2. Therefor please open the *Add Fixtures* window
 again. In the *Add Fixtures* window you will still find the settings of the last added fixtures.
 - In case of this tutorial we want to patch the same *Product* but at another position. That means we only need to change the *Placement* before we add the fixtures. If *Auto Address* is enabled, MADRIX will automatically calculate the next free DMX address for us. So we also don't need to change the settings in this section.

In the **Placement** section we have to change:

- The Offset X will be set to 27
- Start Position X should be changed to 9 and Start Position Z should be changed to 2.

Please *click* the *Add* button to insert the fixtures to the patch.

Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DMX	
Product : Igeneric Panel 5x5 horizontal	
Start Fixture ID : 🔤 😗 🕂	
Placement	
Rotation : Original	
Count X / Y / Z : 2 - + 1 - + 1 - +	
Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z : 27 - + 0 - + 0 - +	
Start Position X / Y / Z : 9 - + 1 - + 2 - +	
Addressing	Addressing Preview
Start Corner : Top Left 🗸 🗸 🗸 🖌	
Main Orientation : Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	
Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z : 🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe : 👥 1 💳 🕂	
DMX Start Channel : 👥 151 💳 🕂 🔤 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe : 6 🗕 🖶	
	Add Close

7 When we have a look to Z-Layer 2, we find the two added 5x5 Pixel Panels.



- 8 In this step we add the two 5x5 Pixel Panels at Z-Layer 3. Therefor please open the **Add Fixtures** window
- . again and change the necessary settings in the *Placement* section.
 - The **Offset X** will be set to **11**
 - Start Position X should be changed to 17 and Start Position Z should be changed to 3.

After we have changed the settings we click Add.

Add Fixtures		×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	DMX 🗸	
Product : !	lgeneric Panel 5x5 horizontal 🛛 🗹	
Start Fixture ID :	5 - +	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original V	
Count X / Y / Z :	2 - + 1 - + 1 - +	
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	17 - + 1 - + 3 - +	
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left	
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z :	Flip H Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	1 = +	
DMX Start Channel :	301 🗕 🕂 📃 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	6 🗕 🖶	
		Add Close

9 When we have a look at our patch plan, we have to add one more 5x5 Pixel Panel at Z-Layer 4. So we have to

. change the settings in the *Placement* section and *Add* the last fixture for this patch

In the *Placement* section we have to change:

- Count X must be changed to 1
- The **Offset X** can be set to **0**
- Start Position X should be changed to 25 and Start Position Z should be changed to 4.

Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DMX	
Product : Igeneric Panel 5x5 horizontal	
Start Fixture ID : 👥 7 🗕 🕂	
Plasmant	
Rotation : Original	
Count X / Y / Z: 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1	
Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z : 0 + 0 + 0 + 0	
Start Position X / Y / Z : 25 - + 1 - + 4 - +	
Addressing	Addressing Preview
Start Corner : Top Left 💙	
Main Orientation : Horizontal 🔽	
Snake Mode :	
Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Front To Back 💟	
Snake Mode Z : Flip H Flip V	
DMX Start Universe : 2 🗕 🕂	
DMX Start Channel : 🔤 1 🚍 🕂 🔲 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe : 6 - +	
	Add Close

- 1 In this step we have to set the correct matrix size. Please open the *Matrix Settings* window via the toolbar
- 0 and *click* the *Match Voxel Map Area* button. Now you can see the *Size X*, *Y* and *Z* will be changed to the
- needed Voxel Map Area. The matched Voxel Map Area includes all fixtures of this patch from the front top left fixture to the back bottom right on. With a *click* at **OK** the settings will be accepted and MADRIX will now calculate the effects at this size.

Matrix Settings	×	
Match Voxe	l Map Area	
Size X : Size Y :	53 - +	
Size Z :	4	
Match Col	or Depth	
Color Depth :	3 🛶 🕂	
ОК	Cancel	

- 1 Now we have patched all fixtures according to our task.
- 1 As we can seen the **Patch Editor** creates an own slice for every Z-Layer. With the help of this slices we can
- . create complex patches and our focus will be on one Z-Layer.

To get an overview about all Z-Layers we can activate the **View From** Z-Layer **To** Z-Layer option in the **Patch Editor**. Now the fixtures on all Z-Layers which are not fully overlapped will be visible in one Z-Layer slice.


- 1 After we closed the **Patch Editor** we can have a look at the 3D Mode of the MADRIX Preview and we can see
- 2 a small 3D patch on which we are able to create stunning effects.



Congratulations! You have successfully created a 3D Patch with the Patch Editor in MADRIX.

1.3.8 Create Fixture Groups

This tutorial shows you how to create Fixture Groups in MADRIX 5.

Date: 08/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1 (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »<u>Create Fixture Groups</u>

Note:

Before you start to read this tutorial, it is recommended to work through the tutorial »<u>2D Patch With The Patch Editor</u> For DMX Output.

Task:

We have to create Fixture Groups for different sections in the patch. A Fixture Group for PAR cans and a Fixture Group for the 4 Pixel RGB Batten needs to be created.

When we have a look at the patch plan we can get an overview where the fixtures are located in this patch:



- 1 Please create the patch in MADRIX according to the tutorial »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output.
- . When you now open the Patch Editor via **Preferences > Patch Editor** [Keyboard Shortcut **F3**], you will find a patch which consists of 4 x RGB LED PAR cans and 5 x 4 Pixel RGB Battens.

Link Copy DV	l I Mapp	bing Auto Address	Options Cr	モー 副 reate Create From :	Selection Remove	Assign Releas	ی e Release From Al	Select All D	eselect All Invert			
1 🖌 🕨 Channel	Vie	w From :	Z-Layer 1	• То:	Z-Layer 1							
4			2	3	4		6		8		10	
7 0 3 6 9	1		U001 C001 ID 0001		U001 C004 ID 0002		U001 A C007 ID 0003		U001 C010 ID 0004			
2 5 8 1	2											
~ 7 0 3 6	3	U001 C013 ID 0005		U001 C025 ID 0009		U001 C037 ID 0013		U001 C049 ID 0017		U001 C061 ID 0021		
2 5 8 1	4	U001 C016 ID 0006		U001 C028 ID 0010		U001 A C040 ID 0014		U001 C052 ID 0018		U001 C064 ID 0022		
7 0 e Groups	5	U001 C019 ID 0007		U001 C031 ID 0011		U001 C043 ID ID 0015		U001 C055 ID 0019		U001 C067 ID 0023		
	6	U001 C022 ID 0008		U001 C034 ID 0012		U001 C046 ID 0016		U001 A C058 ID 0020		U001 C070 ID 0024		
	7											

- 2 To create a Fixture Group we have to select the fixtures which should be added to the Fixture Group.
- . You can easily select fixtures in the patch grid by moving the mouse while pressing and holding the [*Shift key*] + [*left mouse button*]. Now you are creating a bounding box. All fixtures in this bounding box will be selected after the release of the [*left mouse button*].

In the first step we want to select the LED PAR cans via bounding box.

u n Sa	o 🖬 ve Print	t Undo	a Red	• Matrix Setting	IS Add Remove	📖 DVI Mapping Defa	ou Voxel Ma	DVI Map DMX	t 🔑 Map Zoom In	کر Zoom Out Focus ہ	(프) All Focus Selection		
Gver	lap <mark>Link</mark>	L Copy DV	i I Mapp	ing Auto Addres	S Options Cr	eate Create From				Select All D	eselect All Invert		
Jnive	rse 1		Viev	w From :	Z-Layer 1	► To:	Z-Layer 1						
101	Chann 001	iel											
002	004				2		4	5	6				10
003	007				11001				11001		11001		
04	010				C001				C007		C010		
005	013		1		ID		ID		ID		ID		
)06	016				0001		0002		0003		0004		
07	019												
908	022												
009	025	_	2										
010	028												
112	034												
013	037												
)14	040			0001		0001		0001		0001		0001	
015	043		3	ID		ID		ID		ID		ID	
)16	046			0005		0009		0013		0017		0021	
017	049												
)18	052			U001		U001 🔺		U001		U001 🔺		U001	
019	055		4	C016		C028		C040		C052		C064	
)20	058			ID		ID		ID 0014		ID 0018		ID	
)21	061	_		0000		0010		0014		0018		0022	
)22	064												
123	007			U001		U001		U001		U001		U001	
12.4	070		5	C019		C031		C043				C067	
Fix	ture Group	os		0007		0011		0015		0019		0023	
				11001		11001		11001		11001		11001	
			6	C022		C034		C046		C058		C070	
			Ŭ	ID		ID		ID		ID		ID	
				0008		0012		0016		0020		0024	
			7										

3 After releasing the [*left mouse button*] the fixtures LED PAR Cans will be selected.

Print Undo	Red	o Matrix Setting	js Add Remove	DVI Mapping Def	aults Voxel Map	DVI Map DMX	Map Zoom In	Zoom Out Focus	(四) All Focus Selection		
	Ъ	<u>1</u>	\$	E X	Э	X X	[×]				
p Link Copy DV	I Mapp	ing Auto Address	S Options Cr	eate Create From	Selection Remove	Assign Releas	e Release From A	II Select All D	eselect All Invert		
e 1	Viev	w From :	Z-Layer 1 🛛	🕨 🔳 То :	Z-Layer 1						
Channel											
004		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		9	10
007											
)10			0001		0001 A		0001		0001 A		
)13	1		ID		ID		ID		ID		
)16			0001		0002		0003		0004		
)19											
)22											
)25	_										
)28	2										
)31											
)34											
)37		U001 🔺		U001 🔺		U001 🔺		U001 🔺		U001	
)40	3	со13 🚍		C025 🚍		C037 🚍		C049 🚍		C061 🚍	
)43		ID 0005		ID 0009		ID 0013		ID 0017		ID 0021	
)46											
)49											
152		U001		U001		U001		U001		U001	
159	4	C016		C028		C040		C052		C064	
161		0006		0010		0014		0018		0022	
)64											
)67											
170		C019		C031		C043		C055		C001	
	5	ID		ID		ID		ID		ID	
ire Groups		0007		0011		0015		0019		0023	
		U001		U001		U001		U001		U001	
	6	C022		C034		C046		C058		C070	
		ID		ID 0013		ID 0016		ID 0020		ID 0024	
		0008		0012		0010		0020		0024	

4 To create a *Fixture Group* please *click* the *Create From Selection* button in the toolbar of the *Patch* . *Editor*.

[≥- lpen	Save P	/ Print	じ Undo	C ^e Redo	ل Matrix Setting	s Add Rem	- 🗐	efaults Voxel Ma	DVI Map DM	醫	्र⊟ Zoom Out Focus	All Focus Selection
It O	verlap Lin	nk C	opy DV	I Mapping	Auto Address	Options	Create Create Fr	Selection Remov	e Assign Rel	ease Release From A	II Select All	Deselect All Invert
I <mark>X Un</mark> i ure	verse 1 Cha	annel	< ►	View F	rom :	Z-Layer 1		To : Z-Layer 1				
#0001	001				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
#0002	004					U001 🔺		U001		U001		U001
#0004	010			1		C001		C004		C007		C010
#0005	013					0001		0002		0003		0004
#0007 #0008	019											

⁵ The *New Fixture Group* window opens and we can change some settings.

- We change the **Display Name** to **PAR.**
- As Display Color: we choose Red.

After we have changed this settings we *click* **OK** and now you will find the **PAR** group in the **Fixture Groups** list.

1	New Fixture Group		×	
	Display Name :	PAR		
	Display Color :			
	lixture droup to .			
		OK Cancel		

6 In the following steps we will create a group for the 4 Pixel RGB Battens. But in this step we create and empty *Fixture Group* first and assign the fixtures later to this group.

To create an empty *Fixture Group* in the *Patch Editor* please *click* the *Create* button in the toolbar.

File Edit View	Preferences Fix	xture Group	s Select				
0 c 8	🛯 📇 🛛 ວ) C'	<u>∫</u> *	+ -		80	1
် New Open Sa	ive Print 🔆 Und	do Redo	Matrix Settings	Add Remove		ults	DVI
🍦 🏄 🖬	9	%		\	E H		
Highlight Over	rlap <mark>Link</mark> Copy D	VI Mapping	Auto Address	Options Cr	eate Create From		
DMX Unive	rse 1 🔺 🕨	View Fr	rom:	Z-Layer 1	То:	Z-Layer 1	
Fixture	Channel						_
RGB_light #0001	001		1	7	2	4	
RGB_light #0002	004		i	2			
RGB_light #0003	007			11001		1001	
RGB_light #0004	010			C001		C004	
RGB_light #0005	013			ID		ID	
RGB_light #0006	016			0001		0002	
RGB_light #0007	019						
RGB_light #0008	022						

⁷ The *New Fixture Group* window opens again and we also change some settings.

- We will change *Display Name* to *Bar.*
- As *Display Color:* we choose *Blue.*

New Fixture Gro	up ×
Display Nam	e: Bar
Display Colo	pr:
Fixture Group 1	D: 2 - +
	OK Cancel

⁸ When we now *click OK*, we will find two *Fixture Groups* in the *Fixture Groups List*. The PAR Fixture Group
· already includes fixtures and the Bar Fixture Group doesn't.

8	먑	Fixture Groups
	· — J	PAR
		RGB_light #0001
		RGB_light #0002
		RGB_light #0003
		RGB_light #0004
	Bar	

⁹ In this step we want to select all fixtures which are responsible for the 4 Pixel RGB Battens. Because we want
to assign this fixtures to the *Bar* Fixture Group in the next step. Before we select the fixtures we select the *Bar* Fixture Group first. To select the fixtures we are using the bounding box method like explained in <u>Step 2</u>.



¹ After you have selecting all 4 Pixel RGB Battens please *click* **Assign** in the **Fixture Group** section of the toolbar.



- ¹ When we now have a look to the *Fixture Groups List*, we can see the Bar Fixture Group now has all 4 Pixel
- ¹ RGB Battens included.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create Fixture Groups in MADRIX 5.

1.3.9 Working With Background Image

In this tutorial you will learn how to work with background images in the MADRIX 5 Patch Editor.

Date: 08/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Working With Background Images In The Patch Editor

Task:

Now we have to create a patch for non regular shapes according to the image below. Today we are in the happy position to define the DMX addresses by our own.



We will start with an empty patch. So please open the *Patch Editor* and create *New* patch. If you don't
 know how to create an empty patch in MADRIX 5, please have a look at the following tutorial:
 <u>>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output</u>



- 2 With the help of the background image functionality of the **Patch Editor** in MADRIX 5 we can easily create a
- . patch for this design.

To add a background image in the **Patch Editor** of MADRIX 5 please go to **View > Background Image**.

🔰 Patch Editor											
File Edit View	v Preferences	Fixture Groups	Select								
🗋 e 🗸	Voxel Map		F5	—		80	- 18				
New Op	DVI Map		F6	Remove DV	I Mapping Defaults	Voxel Map	DVI Map	DMX Map	Zoom In	Zoom Out	Focus All
9 9 3	DMX Map		F7	2 H							
Highlight	Background Im	nage		ions Create	Create From Select		Assign	Kelease Ki	elease From I	all ₍₎ Select	CAIL Desele
Eistus	Zoom In		Ctrl+Plus	A >	To:	Z-Layer 1	 				
Pixtur	Zoom Out		Ctrl+Minus								
	Focus All		Ctrl+0	10 11 12 13 14	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	1 22 23 24 25 2	6 27 28 29	30 31 32 33	34 35 36 37	38 39 40 41	42 43 44 45
	Focus Selection	n	Ctrl+F								
	Teellees										
	Destaus Default	14/5	,								
	Restore Derault	t window Layout									
		7									
		8									
		10									
		11									
		13									
		14									
		15									
B B Fi	xture Groups	17									
		18									
		20									
		21									
		22									
		23									

- 3 Now we can load a background image in the **Settings** section on the right side of the **Patch Editor**.
- . To load the background image please *click* the *Load* button next to *Image.* In the next dialog you can choose the desired image.

				-	đ	Х
Focus Selection 8888 ∎8						
elect All Invert	Background Image Settings					
15 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71	Enable Image: Position: 0 Keep Aspect Ratio: Scale: 100 Apply	Remove				
	Image Properties		Values			
	Source Size	0 x 0 px				_

- 4 After you load an image the size of the image could be to big. The Background Image Settings provides
- . the possibility to *Scale* an image. If you want, you can *Keep the Aspect Ratio*.



⁵ In this example the *Keep Aspect Ratio* option is *Enabled* and the *Scale* factor is set to 2.



- 6 After setting the correct size and position of the image we can start to patch the fixtures. To patch fixtures we
- . have to go back to the Voxel Map view (View > Voxel Map) [Keyboard Shortcut F5].



⁷ Now let us add the fixtures for the left circle. In this example we will use the "*!generic RGB Light 1 pixel*"
[.] fixture to patch the fixtures in the circle.

We will start to patch at the top fixture of the circle. That's why we set the **Position X** to **18** and the **Position Y** to **2**. As described in the task we are in the happy position to define the DMX addresses by our own.

So we set the the DMX Start Universe to 1 and the DMX Start Channel also to 1.

If you don't know how to add DMX fixtures in MADRIX please have a look to the tutorial »<u>2D Patch With The</u> <u>Patch Editor For DMX Output</u>.

If the position is not exact, you can easily change the position via Drag & Drop.

Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DMX	
Product : /generic RGB Light 1 pixel	
Start Fixture ID : 👥 1 💳 🕂	
Placement	
Rotation : Original	
Count X / Y / Z: 1 - + 1 - + 1 - +	
Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z : 0 + 0 + 0 + 0	
Start Position X / Y / Z : 18 - + 2 - + 1 - +	
Addressing	Addressing Preview
Start Corner : Top Left	
Main Orientation : Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	
Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Front To Back	
Snake Mode Z : 🔄 Flip H 🔄 Flip V	
DMX Start Universe : 1 💳 🕂	
DMX Start Channel : 👥 1 🚍 🕂 🔲 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe : 170 🗕 🕂	
	Add Close

⁸ After we have add one fixture we can copy this fixture and move it to another position. To copy a fixture please select the desired fixture, press and hold [*Ctrl key*] + the [*left mouse button*] and move the mouse. Now you can *drag* a copy of the selected fixture and *drop* it at a desired position. Of course in our example we will *drop* it at a position where a PAR can is located in the image.

If *Auto Address* is *enabled* in the toolbar of the *Patch Editor*, MADRIX will automatically set the DMX Start Address to the next free DMX Address.

We will repeat to copy the fixtures clockwise around the left truss circle.

Auto-Address Options Create Create From Selection Remo rom : Z-Layer 1 To : Z-Layer 1 Z-Layer Z-Layer <t< th=""><th>Assign Release Release From All Select All Deselect All Invert</th></t<>	Assign Release Release From All Select All Deselect All Invert
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 1 	6 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 3
	BIIII NA
1611	
A	M AI

9

In this step we want to add the fixtures for the Diamond structure. According to the image there are 5 x 5 pixel panels installed. We want to add one *!generic Panel 5x5 horizontal* fixture at *Start Position X 58* and *Start Position Y 6*. Because of the enabled *Auto-Address* the *Patch Editor* will set the *DMX Start Channel* to the next free DMX channel.

Add Fixtures	×
Fixture	Fixture Preview
Protocol : DMX	
Product : Igeneric Panel 5x5 horizontal	
Start Fixture ID : 11 - +	
Placement	
Rotation : Original	
Count X / Y / Z : 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + +	
Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z : 0 - + 0 - + 0 - +	
Start Position X / Y / Z : 58 - + 6 - + 1 - +	
Addressing	Addressing Preview
Start Corner : Top Left 🗸 🗸	•
Main Orientation : Horizontal	
Snake Mode :	
Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order : Front To Back 🛛 🗹	
Snake Mode Z : Flip H Flip V	
DMX Start Universe :	
DMX Start Channel : 31 — 🕂 🔤 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe : 6 — +	
	Add Close

After we added the first fixture of this diamond shape we can easily copy and paste the other fixtures to create the shape according to the background image in the Patch Editor.

As explained in <u>Step 8</u> we can easily select the already patched **!generic Panel 5x5 horizontal** fixture. Please press and hold [**Ctrl key**] + the [**left mouse button**] and move the mouse. Now you can **drag and drop** the copy of the fixture to the left side of the next line. We will repeat this until we create the complete shape.



- ¹ When we have a look at our patch respectively image, we can see we haven't patched the fixtures of the right
- circle. We know circles on the left and right side are identically arranged. That means we can easily copy the
 fixtures which we have added for the left side and drop it to the right circle-

Therefor please select all fixtures of the left circle.

To select more than one fixture in the patch grid you can press and hold [*Shift key*] + the [*left mouse button*] and move the mouse. Now you are creating a bounding box. All fixtures in this bounding box will be selected when you release the

[left mouse button].



¹ After you have selected the fixtures of the left circle please copy it like explained in <u>Step 8</u> and *drop* it at the location of the right circle.



- ¹ To ensure that we have created the patch at the matrix origin we will go to *Edit* > *Move Map Area To* ³ *Matrix Origin*. Now the Patch Editor will automatically move the fixtures to the top left position.
 - The advantage of the move is MADRIX will not have free space at the top and left side of the patch. This will save PC performance.

🔰 Pa	atch E	ditor *										
File	Edit	View Preferences F Undo: Edit Matrix Setting Redo: Edit Voxel Mappin	ixture Groups Select gs g	Ctrl+Z Ctrl+Y		I Mappi	ing Defa	aults	Vo	B) kel Maj	DV1	
Hig		Matrix Settings			Create							
		Add Fixtures		Ins			To :		Z-La	ayer 1		
		Remove Selected Fixture	5	Del	_							
Pane		Restore DVI Mapping De	faults For Selection	Ctrl+R	5 30	35	40	45	50	55	60	
RGB_		Move Map Area To Mate	rix Origin									
RGB_ RGB_ RGB_		Flip Selection Horizontal Flip Selection Vertically Flip Selection Horizontal	lly lly And Vertically							U001	U001 C031 U001 C181	
RGB_ RGB_ RGB		Rotate Selection By 90° Rotate Selection By 180°		Page Down					U001 C331	U001 C406	U002 C001	L C
RGB_		Rotate Selection By 270°		Page Up						U002	U002	L
RGB_	light #	0033 103 Fixture Groups	30 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •								U003 C001	

¹ In the last step we have to resize the size of the matrix. Therefore please open the *Matrix Settings* and

⁴ press the *Match Voxel Map Area* button. Now MADRIX will change the settings for *Size X*, *Size Y* and *Size*

Z automatically.

1

5

After you have changed the size please confirm with **OK**.

	Matrix Settings	×	
[Match Voxe	l Map Area	
	Size X :	115 - +	
	Size Y :	30	
	Match Col	or Depth	
	Color Depth :	3 🗕 🕂	
	ОК	Cancel	

When we now close the Patch Editor, we can see the patched fixtures are aligned according to the background image in the preview.

Note: The background image of the patch is only in the *Patch Editor* visible.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a patch with a background image in MADRIX 5.

1.3.10 Merge Patches

In this tutorial you will learn how to merge two patches in MADRIX 5.

Date: 09/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Merge Patches

Note:

This tutorial is using the patches of the tutorial »<u>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output</u> and »<u>2D Patch With The</u> <u>Patch Editor For DVI Output</u>. It is recommended to work through this two tutorials first and save the patches.

Task:

In this example we want to combine the results of two patches. After the merge the DMX fixtures should be arranged on the top and in the middle of the DVI fixtures.

The result of the <u>>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output</u> consists of four RGB PAR cans and five 4 Pixel
 RGB Batten.

File Edit View Preferences Fixt	ure Gro	oups Select										
🗋 ලං 🖪 🚄 ්ට New Open Save Print Undo		• Matrix Setting	s Add Remove		ults Voxel Map	DVI Map DMX	∰ Definition (Map) Zoom In	De Doom Out Focus	調 All Focus Selection			
👋 🖬 🖸 !	Ъ	1	\$	E H	E	X X						
Highlight Overlap Link Copy DV	I Mapp	ing Auto-Address	Options Cr	eate Create From !	Selection Remove	e Assign Releas		Select All D	eselect All Invert			
Fixture Channel ^	Viev	w From :	Z-Layer 1	► To:	Z-Layer 1							
RGB_light #0001 001		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
RGB_light #0002 004	Î											
RGB_light #0004 010			U001 C001		U001 C004		U001 C007		U001 C010			
RGB_light #0005 013	1		ID		ID		ID		ID			
RGB_light #0006 016			0001		0002		0003		0004			
RGB_light #0007 019												
RGB_light #0009 025												
RGB_light #0010 028	2											
RGB_light #0011 031												
RGB_light #0012 034												
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		C013		C016		C019		C022		C025		
Fixture Groups		ID 0005		ID 0006		ID 0007		ID		ID		
		0005		0000		0007		0000		0003		
	4	C028		C031		C034		C037		C040		
		ID 0010		ID 0011		ID 0012		ID 0013		ID 0014		
		11001		11001		11001		11001		11001		
	5	C043		C046		C049		C052		C055		
		ID 0015		ID 0016		ID 0017		ID 0018		ID 0019		
		U001		U001		U001		U001		U001		
	6	C058		C061		C064		C067		C070		
		ID 0020		ID 0021		ID 0022		ID 0023		ID 0024		
	7											
	8											

- 2 If you haven't saved the result of the »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output tutorial, in the Patch
- . *Editor* please navigate to *File > Save Patch As* [Keyboard Shortcut *Ctrl+Shift+S*] and save the patch at a desired directory.



3 Now we will load or create the patch of the »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DVI Output tutorial.



- 4 According to our task the DVI fixtures should be arranged below the DMX fixtures after the merge.
- . We know the DMX fixtures are covering 6 pixel in the vertical direction. So we want to move all DVI fixtures by 7 pixels in the vertical direction.

Therefore please *select* all DVI fixtures in this patch, set an *Offset* of *7* pixels in the *Voxel Mapping* section and *click OK*.



5

Now you can see the fixtures are moved and in the patch there are 6 pixels space on top.



- 6 In the following step we want to start the merge process of two patches.
- . Therefor please go in the **Patch Editor** to **File > Merge Patches...**,select the saved patch of the »<u>2D Patch</u> With The Patch Editor For DMX Output tutorial and *click* **Open**.



7

Now the *Merge Patches* window opens and we can change some settings of the *Merge Settings* section.

Merge Patches			×
General Information			
Properties	Patch 1	Patch 2	Merged Patch
DMX Fixture Count	0	24	24
DVI Fixture Count	3	0	3
Fixture Group Count	0	0	0
Merge Settings			
Please change the values for Adj	usted Patch 2 and Merge	ed Patch according to y	our requirements :
Properties	Patch 1	Patch 2	Adjusted Patch 2
Fixture IDs	1 - 3	1 - 24	4 - 27
Fixture Group IDs	N/A	N/A	N/A
Map Area X	1 - 41 (41 px)	1-9 (9 px)	1 - 9 (9 px)
Map Area Y	8 - 32 (25 px)	1 - 6 (6 px)	1 - 6 (6 px)
Map Area Z	1 (1 px)	1 (1 px)	1 (1 px)
DMX Universes	N/A	1	1
Properties	Patch 1	Patch 2	Merged Patch
Matrix Size X	41 px	9 px	41 px
Matrix Size Y	25 рх	брх	25 px
Matrix Size Z	1 px	1 рх	1 px
Color Depth	3	3	3

- 8
- Because the imported/merged DMX fixtures should be set to the top middle position we need to change the settings in the *Adjusted Patch 2* column of the *Map Area X* line to *17*.

After you have changed this setting please *click* **OK**

Merge Patches			×
General Information			
Properties	Patch 1	Patch 2	Merged Patch
DMX Fixture Count	0	24	24
DVI Fixture Count	3	0	3
Fixture Group Count	0	0	0
Merge Settings			
Please change the values for Ad	justed Patch 2 and Merg	ed Patch according to y	our requirements :
Properties	Patch 1	Patch 2	Adjusted Patch 2
Fixture IDs	1 - 3	1 - 24	4 - 27
Fixture Group IDs	N/A	N/A	N/A
Map Area X	1 - 41 (41 px)	1 - 9 (9 px)	17
Map Area Y	8 - 32 (25 px)	1 - 6 (6 px)	1 - 6 (6 px)
Map Area Z	1 (1 px)	1 (1 px)	1 (1 px)
DMX Universes	N/A	1	1
Properties	Patch 1	Patch 2	Merged Patch
Matrix Size X	41 px	9 px	41 px
Matrix Size Y	25 рх	брх	25 px
Matrix Size Z	1 px	1 px	1 px
Color Depth	3	3	3
			OK Cancel
			Cancel

9

Now the DMX fixtures are merged to the DVI patch a the top center position.



¹ In the last step of this tutorial we have to change the Voxel Map Area to the correct size. Therefor please

open the *Matrix Settings* of the *Patch Editor* and *click* the button *Match Voxel Map Area* for an automatic
calculation of the correct size and adopt your settings by *clicking OK*.

Matrix Settings	×	
Match Voxe Size X : Size Y :	1 Map Area 41 🕶 🕂 32 🖛 🕂	
Size Z : Match Col	or Depth	
Color Depth :	3 🕳 🕂	
ок	Cancel	
Now we can close the Patch Editor and we can see the new patch which is the result of the merge of two patches.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to merge two patches in the MADRIX 5 Patch Editor.

1.3.11 Import A Fixture List

This tutorial shows you how a fixture list can be imported in the MADRIX Patch Editor.

Date: 09/2019 MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Import A Fixture List

Note:

- The MADRIX 5 Patch Editor is able to import fixture list in the CSV file format.
- The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorial »Highlight Fixtures.

Task:

In this tutorial a fixture list which was generated in a third party software (like 3D visualizer or CAD software) shall be imported in the MADRIX software. The project we have to import looks like the following image.



Download:

The CSV fixture list for this example you can download under the following link: CircleAndDiamondImport.csv

We will start with an empty patch. So please open the *Patch Editor* and create a *New* patch. If you don't
 know how to create an empty patch in MADRIX 5, please have a look to the following tutorial:
 <u>>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output</u>



2 To import a fixture list in MADRIX please select *File > Import Fixture List*...

File	Edit View Preferences	Fixture Groups Sele	ct							
\square	New Patch	Ctrl+N	4	+	—			5		
B	Open Patch	Ctrl+O	ettings	Add R	emove	DV	'I Ma	pping	Defa	ults
	Merge Patches		6	Q Q		æ				
	Save Patch	Ctrl+S	ddress	Options	្រុល	eate				
	Save Patch As	Ctrl+Shift+S	Z-L	Layer 1					To :	
	Import Fixture List						-			
	Export Fixture List		8 10	12 14 16	18 20	22	24	26 2	8 30	32 3/
≞	Print Fixture List	Ctrl+P								
	Update Fixtures From Librar	у								
	Export Selected Fixture									
	Close	F3								
		14								
		16								
		18								
		20								
		22								
		24								
00	Fixture Groups	26								
		28					+			
		30								
		32								

3 Now you have to navigate to the desired fixture list file. In this tutorial we are using the file . *CircleAndDiamondImport.csv* which you can download above. Please select the file and *click Open*.

🔰 Open					×
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \cdot \uparrow$	~	ප Search CSV			٩
Organize 🔻 New folder					?
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
CircleAndDiamondImport	19.09.2019 10:40	Microsoft Excel-C		3 KB	
File <u>n</u> ame:		✓ Comma-Sepa	rated Valu	ues (*.cs	• ~
		<u>O</u> pen		Cancel	

any other plain text editor.

4 In the *CSV Import Settings* window we have to adjust the *Syntax Settings* for the file we want to import.
The CSV format is an open standard format and has several possibilities how the fields are separated. To figure out how the fields are separated you can have a look to the file with the *Microsoft Windows Editor* or

In the **Data Preview** section you can double check if the settings for the syntax are set correctly.

CSV Import Setting	s									×
Syntax Settings										
Please change the	settings in (order to see	e only vali	id da	ata sets in 1	the Data Pre	viev	<i>ı</i> :		
Use Header Li	ne :	1 🗖	-							
Line From :		1		То		25 - 25				
Field Separator :		Commonl								
Taxt Delimiter :		Comma (,	.)							
Text Delimiter :	D	ouble Quot	ie (")							
Trim Whitespa	ce									
Data Preview										
Line	A	В	С		D	E				
1	FixtureP									
2	Generic	3 chs1	736m3		110m0	12m				
3	Generic	3 chs0	880m2		832m0	12m				
4	Generic	3 chs0	281m2		103m0	12m				
			•••							
31	Generic	75 chs5	441m2		188m0	0m				
32	Generic	75 chs6	441m2		188m0	0m				
33	Generic	75 chs5	941m2		188m0	0m				
	Generic	75 chs5	9411112		0861110	om				
Total Line Count :		3	5	Bl	ank Line C	ount (Skippe	d) :		1	
Excluded Line Cou	Excluded Line Count :			In	valid Line (Count (Skipp	ed):		0	
Valid Data Set Cou	nt:	З	4							
								Next	Can	cel

- 5 In our example we have to **Enable** the **Use Header Line** option with **1** line and the **Field Separator** must
- . be changed to **Tabulator**. When we now have a look at the **Data Preview**, we will see a correct representation of the columns and lines. If this is the case, we can *click* the **Next** button.

CSV Import Setting	5					_		×
Syntax Settings								
Please change the	settings in (order to see	only valid d	lata sets in t	he Data Pre	eview :		
Use Header Lir	ne :	1 🗖	.					
Line From :		1	Te					
Field Separator :	_	Tabulator	_					
Text Delimiter :	D	ouble Quote	≗ (")					
Trim Whitespa	ce							
Data Preview								
Line	Fixture	Patch	DMX Mode	Position X	Position Y	Position Z		
2	Generic	1.1	RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m		
3	Generic	1.4	RGB Mod	0,880m	2,832m	0,12m		
4	Generic	1.7	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m		
5	Generic	1.10	RGB Mod	0,281m	1,203m	0,12m		
31	Generic	3.226	75 Chan	5,441m	2,188m	0,0m		
32	Generic	3.301	75 Chan	6,441m	2,188m	0,0m		
33	Generic	3.376	75 Chan	5,941m	2,188m	0,0m		
34	Generic	4.1	75 Chan	5,941m	2,688m	0,0m		
Total Line County		21		lank Line Co	unt (Skinne	vel\ •	1	
		J.			une (skippe			
Excluded Line Cou	nt:		ı İr	ivalid Line C	ount (Skipp	ed):	0	
Valid Data Set Cou	nt:	33	3					
						Next	Carro	al
						Next	Cano	

- 6 The *Fixture List Import Settings* window opens. In this window we have to assign the desired columns of
- . the CSV fixture list to the correct import parameters.

Fixture List Import	Settings										_		×
Fixture Settings	Assignment												
Please assign the f	fixture settin	igs according	g to the cont	ents of the	columns :								
Line	Fixture	Patch	DMX Mode	Position X	Position Y	Position Z							~
Assignment :	None	None	None	None	None	None							11
2	Generic	1.1	RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m							
3	Generic	1.4	RGB Mod	0,880m	2,832m	0,12m							
4	Generic	1.7	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m							
5	Generic	1.10	RGB Mod	0,281m	1,203m	0,12m							
31	Generic	3.226	75 Chan	5,441m	2,188m	0,0m							
32	Generic	3.301	75 Chan	6,441m	2,188m	0,0m							\sim
Product Settings													-
Please assign the	products acc	ording to yo	ur requirem	onts :									
		si ung to yo											
					_								
Position Settings						Import Pre	view						
		1 - +	1 💳	+ 1	-+								
Start Position X / Y		1 = +	1 🗖	- 1		Import Prev	iew not available!	Please correct th	ne errors first.				
Rotation Settings													
Direction :		Clockwise											
					1								
DMX Address Set	tings		_										
Field Separator :		Period (.)											
Index :		1-Based											
◀ 1/2 ▶		he assignme	ent of 'Produ	ct' is requir	ed! Please c	hange the Fi	xture Settings Assignn	nent.					
									Back	ОК		Cance	el

- 7 To assign a parameter please perform a *double-click* with the left mouse button at the **Assignment** line in
- . each column and the *Parameter* context menu opens.

Fixture List Import	Settings											\times
Fixture Settings	Assignment											
Please assign the f	ïxture settings accordir	ng to the conte	nts of the	columns :								
Line	Fixture Patch	DMX Mode	Position X	Position Y	Position Z							^
Assignment :	None None	None	None	None	None							
2	None	RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m							
3	Product	RGB Mod (0,880m	2,832m	0,12m							
4	Product 2	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m							
3	Product 3	KGB Mod (0,281m	1,203m	0,12m							
31	Display Name	 75 Chan	 5.441m	 2.188m	 0.0m							
32	Fixture ID	75 Chan (6,441m	2,188m	0,0m							~
-	Position X											
Product Settings	Position Y											
Please assign the p	Rotation Z											
	DMX Address											
	DMX Universe											
	DMX Channel											
Position Settings					Import Pre	riew						
Scale X / Y / Z :												
Start Position X / V					Import Previ	ew not available!	Please correc	t the errors first				
Start rosition X / I												
Rotation Settings												
Direction :	Clockwise											
DMX Address Set	tings											
Field Separator :	Period (.)											
Index :	1-Based											
◀ 1/2 ▶	🔥 The assignm	ent of 'Produc	t' is requir	ed! Please c	hange the Fiz	ture Settings Assign	nment.					
								Ba	ack	ок	Cance	el

8 For this fixture list import we assign the columns to the following parameter:

Column	Assignment
Fixture	Product
Patch	DMX Address
DMX	None (will not
Mode	be used in MADRIX)
Position X	Position X

Position Y	Position Y
Position Z	Position Z

The result should look like the following picture:

Fixture List Import S	ettings						
Fixture Settings A	ssignment						
Please assign the fi	xture settin	gs according	j to the cont	ents of the o	columns :		
Line	Fixture	Patch	DMX Mode	Position X	Position Y	Position Z	
Assignment :	Product	DMX Add	None	Position X	Position Y	Position Z	
2	Generic	1.1	RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m	
3	Generic	1.4	RGB Mod	0,880m	2,832m	0,12m	
4	Generic	1.7	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m	
5	Generic	1.10	RGB Mod	0,281m	1,203m	0,12m	
31	Generic	3.226	75 Chan	5,441m	2,188m	0,0m	
32	Generic	3.301	75 Chan	6,441m	2,188m	0,0m	
L							

- 9 After we assigned the parameters in the Fixture Settings Assignment section we need to have a look at
- . the *Product Settings* section. In this section we will get an overview about the different fixtures of the fixture list to be imported.

Furthermore we have to assign a MADRIX fixture for every product type in this list. To assign a product please perform a *double-click* with the left mouse button at the *Assigned Products* column. Now the *Products* window opens and you can search and select the desired fixture.

When we open the **Products** window the the Generic 5×5 RGB Blinder we choose:

- Protocol: DMX
- Product: !generic Panel 5x5 vertical
- Rotation: Original

Now please click OK.

Fixture List Impo	ort Settings											\times
Fixture Settin	as Assianment											-
Please assign th	e fixture settin	gs according	g to the cont	ents of the	columns :							
Line	Fixture	Patch	DMX Mode	Position X	Position Y	Position Z						^
Assignment :	Product	DMX Add	None	Position X	Position Y	Position Z						
2	Generic	1.1	RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m						
3	Generic	1.4	RGB Mod	0,880m	2,832m	0,12m						
4	Generic	1.7	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m						
5	Generic	1.10	RGB Mod	0,281m	1,203m	0,12m						
												- 1
31	Generic	3.226	75 Chan	5,441m	2,188m	0,0m						
32	Generic	3.301	75 Chan	6,441m	2,188m	0,0m						\sim
Product Settin	as	Pr	oduct						×			
Please assign th	e products acco	ordina to				-						_
			Prote	DM)	(<u>)</u>	~						
Lount 13	Generic 5 v	5 RGB	Prod	uct : !gen	eric Panel 5	x5 vertical	\sim				None	_
20	Generic Pa	r 56 LED	Rotat	ion : Orig	jinal 📘	~					None	
								ОК	Cancel			
Position Settin	igs				_							
Scale X / Y / Z :		1 — +	1 —	+ 1	-+							
Start Position X	/Y/Z:	1 = +	1	+ 1	= +	Import Prev	iew not available!	Please corr	ect the errors first			
Rotation Settin	ngs		_									
Direction :		Clockwise										
DMX Address	Settinas											
Field Separator		Pariod ()	-									
Index		renou (.)	-									
Index .		1-Based										
		he assignme	ent of one or	more produ	ucts is requi	ired! Please o	hange the settings					
		a a significa		niore prout								
									B	ack Of	Cance	1

- 1 Of course the second entry in the list must also be assigned. For this fixture type we choose:
- 0
 - Protocol: DMX
 - Product: !generic RGB Light 1 pixel
 - Rotation: Original

After the settings please *click* **OK.**

Fixture List Import Settings											
Fixture Settings A	Assignment										
Please assign the fi	xture settin	gs according	g to the cont	ents of the	columns :						
Line	Fixture	Patch	DMX Mode	Position X	Position Y	Position Z					^
Assignment :	Product	DMX Add	None	Position X	Position Y	Position Z					
2	Generic		RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m					
3	Generic	1.4	RGB Mod	0,880m	2,832m	0,12m					
4	Generic	1.7	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m					
5	Generic	1.10	RGB Mod	0,281m	1,203m	0,12m					
31	Generic	3.226	75 Chan	5,441m	2,188m	0,0m					
32	Generic	3.301	75 Chan	6,441m	2,188m	0,0m					\sim
											_
Product Settings											_
Please assign the p	roducts acco	ording to yo	ur requirem	ents :							
Count			Source	Products				Assigned Product		Rotatio	n
13	Generic 5 x 5 RGB Blinder						generic Panel 5x	5 vertical		Origin	1
20	Generic Par 56 LED						generic RGB Ligh	nt 1 pixel		Origin	al
Desision Continue						T					
Position Settings						Import Previ	ew				_
Scale X / Y / Z :		1 - +	1 —	+ 1	-+	Pr	operties		Values		
Start Position X / Y	/ Z :	1 — +	1 —	+ 1	- +	DMX Fixture C	ount	33			
						DVI Fixture Co	unt	0			
Rotation Settings	_		_			Cinture ID-		4 33			
Direction :		Clockwise						1 - 33			
DMV Address Sett	in or					Map Area V		1 - 7 (7 px)			
DMX Address Sett	ings	_	-		_	Map Area 7		1 - 7 (7 px)			
Field Separator :	Field Separator : Period (.)					DMX Universe		1.5			
Index :	Index : 1-Based					DMX Channels		1 - 376			
◀ 3/3 ▶		3 data fields	of 'Position	Z' have an נ	inexpected	numerical for	nat! The values are	interpreted as best as poss	ible or set to their defau	lt settings.	
									Back OK	Ca	ncel

- 1 When we now have a look at the *Import Preview* section we will get an overview about the properties to
- 1 the importing patch. In this example we can figure out the **Map Area** in **X** and **Y** are very small for this
- . project. So we are able to scale it. The Scale option is available at the Position Settings section on the bottom left side of this window. We want to Scale it 10 times in X and Y direction. After we set the scale factor we click OK.

Fixture List Import Settings –												×
Fixture Settings A	Assianment											
Please assign the fi	ixture setting	as accordine	a to the cont	ents of the	columns :							_
Line	Eixtura	Patch	DMX Mode	Position V	Position V	Position 7						
Assignment :	Product	DMX Add	None	Position X	Position Y	Position Z						
2	Generic	1.1	RGB Mod	1,736m	3,110m	0,12m						
3	Generic	1.4	RGB Mod	0,880m	2,832m	0,12m						
4	Generic	1.7	RGB Mod	0,281m	2,103m	0,12m						
5	Generic	1.10	RGB Mod	0,281m	1,203m	0,12m						
31	Generic	3.226	75 Chan	5,441m	2,188m	0,0m						
32	Generic	3.301	75 Chan	6,441m	2,188m	0,0m						\sim
								_				-
Product Settings												
Please assign the products according to your requirements :												
				e Products					Assigned Products		Rotation	
13	Generic 5 x 5 RGB Blinder						generic Panel 5	5x5 ve	ertical		Original	
20	Generic Par	56 LED					generic RGB Lig	ight 1	pixel		Original	
												_
												-
Position Settings						Import Previ	ew					
Scale X / Y / Z :	1	0 — +	10 —	+ 1	-+	Pr	operties		Valu	es		
Start Position X / Y	/ Z :	1 — +	1 —	+ 1	-+	DMX Fixture C	ount	3	3			
						DVI Fixture Co	unt	0				
Rotation Settings	_		_		_	Eistura IDe		1				
Direction :	0	lockwise				Map Area X		1	- 112 (112 pv)			
DMX Addross Sott	tings					Man Area Y		1	- 30 (30 px)			
Field Conceptor	lings		-		_	Map Area Z		1	(1 px)			
Field Separator :	eld Separator : Period (.)					DMX Universe		1	- 5			
Index :	Index : 1-Based							1	- 376			
1/3	▲ 33	data fields	of 'Position	X' have an i	inexpected	numerical for	nat! The values a	are int	terpreted as best as possible or se	t to their default sett	ings.	
									Back	ОК	Cance	el 👘

- 1 As always when we work with a patch we have to set the correct voxel map area size. Therefore please open
- 2 the *Matrix Settings*, *click* the *Match Voxel Map Area* button and *click OK*.

Matrix Settings	×	
Match Voxe	I Map Area	
Size X : Size Y :		
Size Z :	1 🛛 🛨	
Match Col Color Depth :	or Depth	
ОК	Cancel	

- 1 Now the fixture list is imported and the correct size of the voxel map area is set. The patch should look like
- 3 the following image.



Congratulations! You have learned how to import a fixture list in MADRIX 5.

1.3.12 Highlight Fixtures

This tutorial shows you how to highlight fixtures in MADRIX 5 with the help of the Patch Editor.

Date: 10/2019 MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »<u>Highlight Fixtures</u>

Note:

- In this tutorial we will use the patch of the tutorial »Import A Fixture List.
- The used visualization for this project was done with »<u>Capture Visualisation</u>.
- If you don't know how to connect the visualizer file with MADRIX, please have a look to the Tutorial: <u>»Connecting MADRIX 5 With A Visualizer Using sACN</u>.

Task:

We have to verify if the positions and DMX Start Addresses of the following patch are assigned correctly. This patch was created via the *Import Fixture List* function in MADRIX 5. When you want to learn how you can import a CSV fixture list in MADRIX 5 please have a look to the corresponding tutorial: »<u>Import A Fixture List</u>.



Download:

An executable Visualizer file you can download under the following link: CirlesAndDiamond.exe

- 1 When we are sure that the DMX address assignment of the used fixtures is set correctly but we want to verify
- . the positions of it in the patch and in reality we can work with the *Highlight* functionality in the MADRIX 5 *Patch Editor*.

To enable the *Highlight* functionality we simply have to *click* the *Highlight* button in the *Patch Editor*.

After we have enabled Highlight the MADRIX output will be disabled by default if we don't have changed the settings in the Patch Editor **Options** (see <u>Step 5</u>).



2 If *Highlight* is enabled and you select a fixture in the patch, by default a full on white output will be sent to . the selected fixture.

In this example we select the top left LED Par can fixture and we can see it illuminates in white color.



3 Of course it is also possible to select a fixture with more than one pixel. When the *Highlight* mode is
 enabled the first pixel (pixel with the lowest DMX address) will flash. With the help function you can double check the orientation of the real fixture.

Please **pay attention**: If you rotate or flip a fixture in the MADRIX 5 **Patch Editor**, it will not change the position of the flash pixel at the real fixture. In the tutorial »<u>Rotate Fixtures</u> you can find more information about the different possibilities to rotate or flip fixtures in MADRIX.



- 4 Of course it is possible to select more multiple fixtures when the *Highlight* mode is *enabled*.
- In this example we select all fixtures of the patch with the keyboard via [*Ctrl* + *A*].
 As result all selected fixture we be on.



5

Until now we have worked with the default settings of the *Highlight* functionality. The default settings are: white highlight color and MADRIX Output is set to black. In MADRIX 5 we can change this settings in the *Options*.



- 6 After we opened the **Options** window we have to go to the **Highlight** tab.
- . In this tab we can change the *Highlight Color* and also the *Highlight Mode*.

Options					×	
General Highlight					_	
Color :		255 255	255			
Mode :	Highlight	Color And E	Black	\checkmark		
	ОК	Apply		Cancel		

⁷ In this step we want to change the Highlight Color to Red. As always in MADRIX you can change the color via
• the *Color Picker* or via the *Edit* fields. After the change of the color we *click OK*.

Options						×	
General Highlight						_	
Color :		255	0	0			
Mode :	Highlight	Color A	nd Bla	ck	\sim		
	ОК	A	pply		Cancel		

8

³ When we now select a select some fixtures in the Patch Editor during the *Highlight* mode is still enabled, we can see the fixtures will now illuminate in red.



⁹ The second setting in the *Highlight* tab of the *Option* is the *Mode*. Now we want to change the *Mode* to *Highlight Color And Output*. After we have changed the option we *click OK*.

Options						×	
General Highlight							
Color :		255	0	0			
Mode :	Highlight	t Color A	nd Bla	ack	\sim		
	Highlight	Color Ar	nd Bla				
	Highlight	Color Ar	nd Out	put			
	ОК	A	pply		Cancel		

Please note: The *Highlight Color* of the selected fixtures in the Patch Editor and the output of the MADRIX effect is now working in HTP mode.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how work with the Highlight functionality in the MADRIX 5 Patch Editor.

1.3.13 Rotate Fixtures

This tutorial shows you how to rotate and flip fixtures in MADRIX 5.

Date: 10/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Rotate Patched Fixtures

Note:

In this tutorial we will modify the patch of the tutorial »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DVI Output.

Task:

In this tutorial we want to rotate the left and right LED Screen. After the rotation we also want to move this two fixtures to the top of the patch.



- 1 We already created a similar patch in the tutorial »<u>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DVI Output</u>. In this
- . tutorials we want to use exactly this patch and modify it.

To open the patch please go to *File > Open Patch* and choose the saved patch.



- 2 In this step we move all fixtures of the patch by **8** pixel in **x** direction. This step is necessary because when
 MADRIX will rotate a fixture, it will rotate around the center of the fixture. If the result will end in the
- negative, the rotation is not possible. In our task we have to rotate the left and right fixture by 90 degree. We remember the left and right screen have a resolution of 8 x 16 pixels and at the end the fixtures should overlap.



MADRIX 5 Tutorials Version 1.0

Before we rotate the desired fixtures we *enable* the *Overlap* mode. With the help of this option we are able
to rotate at the current position. This option is necessary because MADRIX will also not rotate a fixture if it will

overlap another fixture and the **Overlap** option is disabled.

After **Overlap** is **enabled** the button will be illuminated in green.

🔰 Patch Editor *										
File Edit View	Preferences Fixt	ure Grou	ps Se	lect						
L 6	🗄 🛛 📇 👘 ກ	C		ţ <u>,</u> ,			+		-	
New Open Sa	ve Print Undo		Matr	ix Sett	tings		Add		move	
u	0	5		÷			Ċ	ł		
Highlight Over	ap Link Copy DV	I Mappin	g Au	to-Add	ress		Optio	ons	ું દ	
DVI		View	rom :		7	-Lav	er 1		1	
Fixture	DVI Mapping				-	,				
DVI #0001					5	6	7	0	0	
DVI #0002		<u>'</u>	23		, 	0	-	•	9	
DVI #0003										
		2								
		3								
		4								
		5								
		6								

- 4 In this step we select the two fixtures we want to rotate. To select them we simply press and hold [Shift] +
- click at each fixture with the left mouse button. To rotate this two fixtures we go to the *Rotation* option at the *Voxel Mapping* section on the right side of the *Patch Editor*. In the *Rotation* menu we choose *90*° and click *OK*.



5

Now we can see that both fixtures are rotated around their own center.



- 6 According to our task we have to move the two rotated fixtures to the top of the patch. Also this two fixtures
- . have to be placed that no fixture will be overlapped.

When we have a closer look at the fixtures we can see an arrow on each of them. An arrow to the *top* means the fixture is *not rotated*. If the arrow is pointing to the *left* side, the fixture is rotated by *90*°.



7

As always when we have changed something in the **Patch Editor** we have change the size of the **Voxel Map Area** in MADRIX. Please open the **Matrix Settings** window, *click* the **Match Voxel Map Area** button and *click* **OK**.

Matrix Settings	×	
Match V	'oxel Map Area	
Size X :	57 - +	
Size Z :	25	
Match	Color Depth	
Color Depth :	3 🛶 🕂	
ОК	Cancel	

⁸ When we now have a look at the MADRIX previews we can see a patch like in the following image.



9 Normally we have finished the task correctly.

But in this tutorial we also want to learn how we can rotate the fixtures around the common center of all selected fixtures. In <u>Step 4</u> we have learned how we can rotate several fixtures around the center of each of them. In the following steps we want to rotate the whole selection.

Please select all fixtures via [Ctrl + A].



1 0

Now please go to *Edit > Rotate Selection By 180°*.



Now we can see all selected fixtures are rotated by 180° clockwise around the common center .

1 1

.

I Patch Editor * File Edit View Preferences Fixture Groups Select 4 କ୍ତ 5 q Create Select Al Link Z-Layer 1 To: • DVI Mapp I #0002 DVI DVT 1D 0001 24

Congratulations! You have successfully learned the different ways how to rotate fixtures MADRIX 5.

1.4 Configure Output And Input

In the following tutorials we want to have a look how we can configure the different Input and Output interfaces in MADRIX 5.

MADRIX supports a wide range of industry standard controlling protocols like DMX, Art-Net, sACN, T9, 5A, VGA, DVI, HDMI, Phillips Color Kinetics, Phillips Hue and more.

1.4.1 Find USB-Connected DMX Interfaces

This tutorial shows you how to find USB connected interfaces in MADRIX 5.

Date: 10/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Find USB-Connected DMX Interfaces

Note:

MADRIX 5 supports the USB connection only for MADRIX DMX interfaces.

Task:

Today a **MADRIX USB ONE** and a **MADRIX STELLA** is connected via USB to the PC. We have to check if both interfaces will be found correctly in MADRIX 5.

- 1 To double check that the MADRIX software has found all connected USB interfaces correctly we have to open
- the DMX Devices tab of the Device Manager in MADRIX. To open it please go to Preferences > Device Manager

[Keyboard shortcut **F4**].

I MADRIX											– 61 ×
File View	Preferences Tools Preview	ws Language									Help
	Matrix Generator	F2									
	Patch Editor	F3							_L_		
	Device Manager	F4		ΞE		CHT		NITOOL	ΞE		
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A				GHI		NIROL	- -		
FX	Remote Control	~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-					FX
	Backup System	Ctri+Alt+B		-					-		
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O		38	FX			1	E		
				ΞE	_				ΞE		
				•				7	•		
				ш							
1	Color	0	ue SUB Pitch No F						2 a Color	Cue SUB Pitch No FX	
							\sim				/
1	2 3 4	17 18 19	20 33 34 35	36 49 50					1 2 3 4	17 18 19 20 33 34 35 3	5 49 50
5	6 7 8	21 22 23	24 37 38 39	40 53 54				· · · · · 2	5 6 7 8	21 22 23 24 37 38 39 44	53 54
9	10 11 12	25 26 27	28 41 42 43	44 57 58	× XF		FADE	(1)	9 10 11 12	25 26 27 28 41 42 43 4	57 58
		20 20 24		44 67 50							
15	14 15 16	29 30 31	52 45 46 47	40 01 02			_		13 14 15 16	29 30 31 32 43 46 47 44	01 02
					REC Pr	ogrammer	Layer Cor	ntrol			
						_		_			
	SCE Calan	_			Defaulte			505	Calan		Defaulte
	SCECOIOF	_			Deraults			SCE	Color		Deraults
SUE	Map Norma	Link N	No FX		BS	1.1.1		SUB Map	Normal Link No	FX	BS
•											
	Color		0 0 👫			12		Color	0 0	0 0 14	
						*	AGC				
						l · E·					
						— <mark>—</mark>					
						255	100 100				
						344	17 11				
114 J -	Color.					16	12	dia terrar	alan -		
III La	yer color							Ter Layer	lotor		

After we opened the *Device Manager* the *DMX Devices* tab is selected by default. If we have connected
 the MADRIX interfaces via USB before we start MADRIX, the interfaces will be found automatically.

In the DMX Devices list we can see a **MADRIX STELLA** was already found but according to our task also a MADRIX USB ONE appears in the list .

Device Manage	r					— 🗆 X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State On On	Device Name MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01 MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02	Universe 1 2	OUT / IN OUT OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized Optimized	Device MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01 Revision: 0203 Serialnumber: STELLA000085
						Settings Enable Input Universe: 1
P 0	* 🖵		Univ	erses In Use	OUT: 2/2048 IN: 0	Frame Time (ms) : 30 - + FPS : 33.3 Send Full Frames
e 🗐 💷	1111					OK Apply Cancel
3 If we connect the MADRIX interfaces via USB after the start of MADRIX we have to *click* the **Search** button . below the list.

It seems the **MADRIX USB ONE** was not connected during the start of MADRIX. Therefore we *click* the **Search** button. You can verify the progress of the search with the help of the **Progress Bar** below the buttons.

Device Manage	2r					— 🗆 X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State On On	Device Name MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01 MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02	Universe 1 2	OUT / IN OUT OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized Optimized	Device MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01 Revision: 0203
						Settings Enable Input
						Universe : 1 +
	> * <u></u>		Univ	erses In Use	OUT: 2/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames
G 🗐 💷						OK Apply Cancel

4 If the connected *MADRIX USB ONE* was not found in the list of the *DMX Devices* list in the *Device Manager*, we have to double check if MADRIX is able to load the USB driver. To double check the enabled USB driver we have to open the *Options* window via *Preferences > Options* [Keyboard shortcut *Ctrl + Alt* + *O*]



- 5 After the **Option** window opened please activate the **Devices USB** tab. In this tab you will find a list of all
- . available drivers for the MADRIX interfaces.

In that case the **MADRIX USB ONE / MADRIX NEO** driver is disabled. We **enable** it with a *click* in the **Checkbox** or at the **String** and *click* **OK** to close the **Option** window.

Options	×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Recording Previews Performance	_
Device Drivers	
GamePort	Select All
MADRIX I/O	Deselect All
MADRIX LUNA	
MADRIX NEBULA	
MADRIX ORION	
MADRIX PLEXUS	
MADRIX STELLA	
MADRIX USB SMPTE	
MADRIX USB ONE / MADRIX NEO	
ОК Ар	ply Cancel

- 6 Now we open again the **DMX Devices** tab of the **Device Manager** in MADRIX (**Preferences > Device**
- . *Manager*) and *click* again the *Search* button.

Device Manager							_	×
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio							
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device		
On On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01 MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02	1	OUT	30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Optimized Optimized	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA00	0085 - DMX 01	
						Revision: 0203 Serialnumber: STELLA0000 Settings Enable Universe : Frame Time (ms):	85 Output Input 30 33.3	•
P O	* -		Univ	verses In Use	OUT: 2/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames		
e 🖥						OK Apply	Cano	el

7 After the searching was finished MADRIX was finding the **MADRIX USB ONE**.

DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
🔵 On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000094
🔵 On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02	2	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
<u>0n</u>	MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000094	1	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Revision: 0512 Serialnumber: USBONE000094
						Settings
						Universe : 1
						Frame Time (ms) : 30 - •
2 0	* .		Univ	verses In Use	OUT: 3/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to find connected USB DMX interfaces in MADRIX 5.

1.4.2 Assign DMX Universes

In this tutorial we will learn how we can assign DMX universes of connected DMX interfaces in MADRIX.

Date: 10/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Assign DMX Universes

Task:

In this tutorial a MADRIX USB ONE and a MADRIX STELLA connected via USB. Now we have to assign the DMX universes according to the following list:

Device	Uni
	ver
	se
MADRIX	1
USB ONE	
MADRIX	2
STELLA	
Port 1	
MADRIX	3
STELLA	
Port 2	

- 1 To assign the DMX universes of an interface we have to open the **DMX Devices** tab of the **Device Manager**
- in MADRIX. To open it please go to **Preferences > Device Manager** [Keyboard shortcut **F4**].

Please note: The DMX Universe assignment of the **DMX Devices** tab corresponds with the patched DMX Universes in the **Patch Editor**.

🔰 MADRIX																						- 0	×
File View	Preferences Tools Previe	ws Language																					Help
	Matrix Generator	F2																					
	Device Manager	F5					==		NAZ		-1		==										
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A					ΞE		LIGH		INT	BOL	ΞE										
	Remote Control	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																					
FX	Backup System	Ctrl+Alt+B																					FX
	Ontines	Chill Alba O					-						4										
	optionsili	Curryaci o					36	FX					38										
							==					4	==										
							1.0						1.0										
							П						П										
1	A Calar		Cura L Cur	Dinah	No. EV	N:	9						2		Color			Cura	cup	Disals	No EX		9
	La Color		cue sol	Pitten	NOFX	7 ::	a			~			2		Color		_	cue	SUB	Pitch	NOFX	/:: /	4
1	2 3 4	17 18 19	20 3	33 34	35 36	49	50						1	2 3	4	17	18 1	9 20	33	34	35 36	49	50
5	6 7 8	21 22 2	3 24 3	37 38	39 40	53	54		+++++	*****	+ + + +	++ >	5	6 7	8	21	22 2	3 24	37	38	39 40	53	54
-	10 11 12	25 26 25	2.4	44 42	42 44	55	54	× XF		FADE	C	D 1	-	10 1	1 12	25	20 2	7 20	41	42	42 44	55	50
9	10 11 12	25 26 2.	28 4	41 42	43 44	5/	58						9	10 1	1 12	25	26 2	7 28	41	42	43 44	57	58
13	14 15 16	29 30 31	1 32 4	45 46	47 48	61	62						13	14 1	5 16	29	30 3	1 32	45	46	47 48	61	62
								REC	Programme	r Layer	Control			_	_								
	SCE Color	_				NH I		Defaults	DI			SCE	Color							N#		Default	s
	502 00101					/:		Denuarts				5021	COIOI	_						1.		Denuare	
SUB	Map Norma	l Link	No FX					B S			_	SUB Map	Nor	mal	Link N	No FX						В	S
	Color		•		_						_	Color			•	•		414					
	Color	UU	0 0	Ter					*	AGC		COIOI		U	U	U	U	TOT					
											8												
											=												
									255	100 100													
									1	10 %													
†∔† La	/er Color										141	Layer C	olor										

After we opened the *Device Manager* the *DMX Devices* tab is selected by default. If we have connected
 the MADRIX interfaces via USB before we start MADRIX, the interfaces will be found automatically. If we connect the MADRIX interfaces via USB after the start of MADRIX we have to *click* the *Search* button below the list.

In this tutorial the MADRIX interfaces are connected before the MADRIX 5 software was started and we can see 3 different entries. One for the **MADRIX USB ONE** and two for the **MADRIX STELLA**. The first entry will be selected by default.

As we can see in the list all ports of the different interfaces are automatically assigned to a universe. MADRIX starts the universe assignment for each interface with universe 1.

De	vice Manager						— 🗆 X
	OMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
	State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
	On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01 MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02	1	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized Optimized	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01
	On	MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000094		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Revision: 0203 Serialnumber: STELLA000085
							Settings
							Universe :
							Frame Time (ms) : 30 - + FPS : 33.3
	<u>ې</u>	* -		Univ	erses In Use	OUT: 3/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames
	-	1111					OK Apply Cancel

According to our task the USB ONE should be assign to DMX Universe 1. The Port 1 of the STELLA to
 DMX Universe 2 and Port 2 to DMX Universe 3.

The **USB ONE** is already assigned to **DMX Universe 1** and we don't have to change it. Now the **Port 1** of the **STELLA** needs to be changed to **DMX Universe 2**. Therefor we select **Port 1** and change the **Universe** at the **Settings** section to **2**. In the next step we select **Port 2** and change the **Universe** at the **Settings** section to **3**.

After we changed the settings we *click* **Apply**.

Please note: MADRIX will assign the DMX universes after a *click* at **OK** or **Apply**.

Device Manag	er						— 🗆	×
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio							_
State	Device Name MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01	Universe 1	OUT / IN OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized	Device MADRIX STELLA #	#STELLA000085 - DMX	01
🕒 On 🕘 On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02 MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000094	2	OUT OUT	30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Optimized Optimized	Revision: 0203 Serialnumber: ST	ELLA000085	
						Settings	Outpu Input Universe : 2	ı.
ρ	≥ * ₽		Univ	rerses In Use	OUT: 3/2048 IN: 0	Frame T	FPS : 30 -	1 53
健 ∎	11111					ОК	Apply Ca	ancel

- 4 When we now have a look at the list of the DMX Devices tab, we can see all DMX Universes are assigned
- . according to our task.

Dev	ice Manager						– 🗆 X
D	MX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
	State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
	On On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 01	2	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Device
2	On On	MADRIX STELLA #STELLA000085 - DMX 02		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	🔵 On	MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000094		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Description
							Settings
							Enable Output
							Input
							Universe : 1 🚥 🕂
							Frame Time (ms) : 30 💻 🕂
							FPS : 33.3
	2 0	* -		Univ	erses In Use	OUT: 3/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames
D'	H						OK Apply Cancel

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to assign DMX Universes to different fixtures in MADRIX 5.

1.4.3 Connecting MADRIX 5 With Art-Net Nodes

In this tutorial we will learn how to find connected Art-Net nodes automatically in MADRIX 5.

Date: 10/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Connecting Art-Net Nodes

Note:

- MADRIX 5 supports Art-Net interfaces which are fully compatible with Art-Net I, Art-Net II, Art-Net 3 and Art-Net 4. To find an Art-Net node automatically the node must support the Art-Net Poll/Reply mechanism.
- When you are working with Art-Net the used network card of the PC and all connected Art-Net nodes needs to be working in the same IP-Address range but every node needs to have an unique IP-Address. More about the configuration of the IP Address of the used network card you can find in the chapter <u>Art-Net [DMX Over</u> <u>Ethernet]</u> of the MADRIX 5 manual.

Task:

In this exercise we have to connect one **MADRIX LUNA 4** and one **MADRIX LUNA 8**. Both **MADRIX LUNA** should be found by using the **Art-Net Poll/Reply** functionality. After the nodes were found please enable the output ports and assign universe 1 to 8 to the output ports of the **MADRIX LUNA 8** and DMX universe 9 to 12 to the **MADRIX LUNA 4**.

 When we want to work with Art-Net we have to configure the Art-Net nodes in the MADRIX *Device Manager*. To open the *Device Manager* please go to *Preferences > Device Manager*. [Keyboard shortcut *F4*].

I MADRIX					- 6 ×
File View Preference: Tools Previews Parch Edwards. Device Manager. Audio Performance Remote Control Beckup System Options	Language F2 F3 Cti-Ati-Ati-A Cti-Ati-Ati-A Cti-Ati-Ati-A Cti-Ati-Ati-Ati-Ati-Ati-Ati-Ati-Ati-Ati-A				FX
1 1 Color 1 2 3 4 17 5 6 7 8 21 9 10 11 12 25 13 14 15 16 29	ULUE SUB Pitch No FX Pit Pit 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE REC Programmer Layer C	2 1 2 5 6 9 10 13 14 ontrol	Coor Cue S 3 4 17 18 19 20 7 8 21 22 23 24 11 12 25 26 27 28 15 16 29 30 31 32	Pitch No FX Pit Pit 33 34 35 36 49 50 37 38 39 40 53 54 41 42 43 44 57 58 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Color SUB Map Normal	Link NoFX	Defaults B S	SCE Color SUB Map Normal	Link No FX	Defaults
Colar 0	0 0 1		Color	0 0 0 14	
Layer Color		※ 約 差	Layer Color		

2 After the *Device Manager* opens please go to the *Art-Net* tab. If Art-Net is still *disabled* (the *Enable*.
 Checkbox is *Off*), please enable it via a *click* at this checkbox.

Device	e Manager							_		×
DMX	Devices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-N	<mark>et</mark> MIDI Audio					_		_
	Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC A	ddress		Enable	
									ArtSync	
									Post-Sync	
									ArtAddre	55
									Q	
									9	
									*	
									T	
2	· · · ·	B - 4	Ф НТТР			Hostname : hostname			Count :	0
¢							ОК	Apply	Can	cel

- 3 In this step we want to search for connected Art-Net nodes. Please double check that Art-Net is *Enabled* and
- . *click* the **Search** button at the bottom left corner.

Device Manag	ger							_		×
DMX Devices	s DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-No	<mark>et</mark> MIDI Audio							
Devi	ice Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Addres	s / MAC Address		Enable ArtSync Post-Sync ArtAddres	5
									₽ ₹ ₩	
									A V	
P .	69 +		Ф НТТР	[™]	[™]	Hostname : Gonza	ales		Count :	0
b	11 111						ОК	Apply	Canc	el

4 After the search MADRIX has found two different Art-Net nodes. The first one is a *MADRIX LUNA 8* which
consists of 8 output ports and 1 input port. The second one is a *MADRIX LUNA 4* with 4 output ports and 1 input port.

In this step we want to enable the Art-Net synchronization functionality of MADRIX. With the help of the **ArtSync** command the data of every port will be outputted synchronized if the Art-Net nodes supports the **ArtSync** command. This will help to reach a better visual look of the output.

We want to Enable the *ArtSync* for every output port of the found Art-Net nodes. To select the all output universes you can press and hold the [*Ctrl key*] + *click* on each desired line with the [*left mouse button*]. Now we *Enable* the *ArtSync* checkbox. By default *Pre-Sync* is activated. If you want to learn more about the *Sync Mode* please have a look at the »<u>corresponding chapters in the manual</u>.

Device Manager						— 🗆 X
DMX Devices DVI Devic	ces DMX Input Art-N	Net MIDI Audio				
Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable
10.206.224.13	1	1		MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx1 (Send O	ArtSync
10.206.224.13	1	2	-	MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx2 (Send O	Pre-Sync
10.206.224.13	1	3		MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx3 (Send O	
10.206.224.13	1	4	-	MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx4 (Send O	
10.206.224.13	1	5		MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx5 (Send O	ArtAddress
10.206.224.13	1	6		MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx6 (Send O	Q
10.206.224.13	1	7		MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx7 (Send O	
10.206.224.13	1	8		MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx8 (Send O	
10.206.224.13	1	-	256	MADRIX LUNA 8	10.206.224.13 / 40:D8:55:05:E0:0D / BindIdx9 (Receive	
10.206.236.163	1	1		MADRIX LUNA 4	10.206.236.163 / 40:D8:55:05:EC:A3 / BindIdx1 (Send	
10.206.236.163	1	2	-	MADRIX LUNA 4	10.206.236.163 / 40:D8:55:05:EC:A3 / BindIdx2 (Send	
10.206.236.163	1	3		MADRIX LUNA 4	10.206.236.163 / 40:D8:55:05:EC:A3 / BindIdx3 (Send	
10.206.236.163	1	4	-	MADRIX LUNA 4	10.206.236.163 / 40:D8:55:05:EC:A3 / BindIdx4 (Send	
10.206.236.163	1		256	MADRIX LUNA 4	10.206.236.163 / 40:D8:55:05:EC:A3 / BindIdx5 (Receiv	
P 5 +	· ·	Ф НТТР			Hostname : Gonzales	Count: 14
C 🗄					ок	Apply Cancel

- 5 Now let us go back to the *DMX Devices* tab and we can find the list of all found DMX output ports.
- . By default the found Art-Net port are *disabled*.

Device Manag	er					- O X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx1 Port:0	1	Ουτ	30 / 33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx1 Port:0
Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx2 Port:0	2		30 / 33.3	Optimized	
Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx3 Port:0	3	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.13 (sync)
off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx4 Port:0	4		30 / 33.3	Optimized	IP: 10.206.224.13 BindIdx: 1, Uni: OUT 1
Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx5 Port:0	5	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	LUNA 8 Inoage
off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx6 Port:0	6		30 / 33.3	Optimized	
Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx7 Port:0		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx8 Port:0	8		30 / 33.3	Optimized	for the sec
Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx9 Port:0		IN	30 / 33.3		Settings
Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx1 Port:0	1		30 / 33.3	Optimized	Enable Output
Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx2 Port:0	2	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Input
Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx3 Port:0	3		30 / 33.3	Optimized	Universe : 1 🗕 🕂
Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx4 Port:0	4	OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
le off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx5 Port:0			30 / 33.3		Frame Time (ms) : 20
						FPS : 33.3
2 4			Univ	verses In Use	OUT: 0/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames
¢	11111					OK Apply Cancel

6 To enable the desired ports to output or input DMX data we have to select and *Enable* the desired ports. In
. this tutorial we select all *output ports* and *click* the *Enable* checkbox in the *Settings* section.

Devi	ce Manager						- O X
DM	IX Devices	OVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
	State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx1 Port:0	1	ουτ	30 / 33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx1 Port:0
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx2 Port:0	2	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx3 Port:0	3	ουτ	30 / 33.3	Optimized	10.206.224.13 (sync)
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx4 Port:0	4	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	IP: 10.206.224.13 BindIdx: 1, Uni: OUT 1
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx5 Port:0	5	ουτ	30 / 33.3	Optimized	LUNA 8 inoage
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx6 Port:0	6	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx7 Port:0	7	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx8 Port:0	8	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	Off	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) BindIdx9 Port:0		IN	30 / 33.3		Settings
	Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx1 Port:0	1	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Enable 🔲 Output
	Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx2 Port:0	2	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Input
	Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx3 Port:0	3	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Universe : 1 🚍 📫
	Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx4 Port:0	4	оυт	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	Off	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx5 Port:0			30 / 33.3		Eramo Timo (mc) : ao
							FPS : 33.3
	2	* 🖵		Univ	verses In Use	OUT: 0/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames
臣	8	1111					OK Apply Cancel

- 7 Now all output ports are enabled.
- According to our task we have to assign the virtual DMX universe 9 to 12 to the output ports of the LUNA 4.
 If you don't know how to assign universes to output ports in MADRIX 5 please have a look to the tutorial »Assign DMX Universes.

Device Manager						— 🗆 X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State On On On On On On	Device Name 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindidx1 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindidx2 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindidx3 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindidx4 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindidx5 Port:0	Universe 1 2 3 4 5	OUT / IN OUT OUT OUT OUT OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized Optimized Optimized Optimized Optimized	Device Device Description
 On 	10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindldx6 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindldx7 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindldx8 Port:0 10.206.224.13 (10.206.224.13) Bindldx9 Port:0 10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) Bindldx1 Port:0 10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) Bindldx2 Port:0 10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) Bindldx3 Port:0 10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) Bindldx4 Port:0	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	OUT OUT IN OUT OUT OUT	30 / 33.3 30 / 33.3	Optimized Optimized Optimized - Optimized Optimized Optimized	Settings
● off ● off ● 2	10.206.236.163 (10.206.236.163) BindIdx5 Port:0		IN Unive	30 / 33.3 erses In Use C	 DUT: 12/2048 IN: 0	Frame Time (ms) : 30 FFS : 33.3 Send Full Frames OK Apply Cancel

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to find connected Art-Net nodes automatically with the Poll/Reply functionality in MADRIX 5.

1.4.4 Manual Configuration Of An Art-Net Device In MADRIX 5

In this tutorial we will learn how to add Art-Net output ports manually in MADRIX 5.

Date: 10/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Manual Configuration Of An Art-Net Device

Task:

In this tutorial we want to add one Art-Net node with 8 output ports manually to the list of Art-Net nodes in MADRIX 5.

- 1 To Add and Configure Art-Net nodes in MADRIX 5 we have to open the Art-Net tab of the MADRIX Device
- . Manager. If you don't know how to open the Device Manager in MADRIX 5 please have a look to the tutorial <u>»Connecting MADRIX 5 With Art-Net Nodes</u>.

In the first step we want to add the node manually. Please double check if Art-Net is **Enabled** and *click* the + button below the list.

Device	Manager						_		×
DMX	Devices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-N	<mark>let</mark> MIDI Audio						
	Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC Address		Enable	
								ArtSync	
								Pre-Sync	
								ArtAddres	s
								Ç	
								?	
								4	
								A	
								V	
8	9 4	B -	Ф нттр			Hostname : Gonzales		Count :	0
¢.						ОК	Apply	Canc	el

- 2 The New Device Options window opens and we have to configure our new Art-Net device(s).
- . We want to configure an output node with **8 ports** and the data should be send in **Unicast Mode**.

We change the settings in the following way:

- Port Type should be set to Output by default. If not we change it.
- **Number of New Devices** needs to be changed to **2**. According to the Art-Net standard, there is a maximum 4 ports per Art-Net node. If a node has more than 4 ports several devices with the same IP-Address must be configured.
- Port Count Per Device we change to 4.
- We also *Enable* the option *Send Via Unicast Mode*. Otherwise MADRIX will send the data in Broadcast Mode.

After we have changed this settings we *click* **OK**.

New Device	Options	×
Port Type	: Output	
2	Number Of New Devices	
4 💳	Port Count Per Device	
Port 1	: Output	\sim
Port 2	: Output	
Port 3	: Output	\sim
Port 4	: Output	
Send Vi	Unicast Mode	
Send Fu	ll Frames	
	8 Universes In Total	
	OK Cancel	

3 Now we can see two new Art-Net nodes are added to the list. Each node has *4 Universe OUT*. We can see
MADRIX has automatically assigned universe 1 to 8 but the IP-Addresses of two nodes are still wrong and we need to configure it.

Device I	Manager						— 🗆 X
DMX D	evices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-N	<mark>let</mark> MIDI Audio				
	Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable
ArtN	et 0001		1, 2, 3, 4		ArtNet device nr 0001	10.255.0.1 (Send Only To Unicast Address 10.255.0.1)	ArtSync
ArtN	et 0002		5, 6, 7, 8		ArtNet device nr 0002	10.255.0.2 (Send Only To Unicast Address 10.255.0.2)	Pro Sunc
							ArtAddress
<						>	V
2	·9 +	B -	О НТТР			Hostname : Gonzales	Count: 2
6	1111111					ОК Ар	ply Cancel

4 To change the settings of an Art-Net node please *click* the **Configuration** button.

Device Manager						_		×
DMX Devices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-N	<mark>let</mark> MIDI Audio						
Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC Address		Enable	
ArtNet 0001	4	1, 2, 3, 4	-	ArtNet device nr 0001	10.255.0.1 (Send Only To Unicast Address 10.255.0.1)		ArtSync	
ArtNet 0002		5, 6, 7, 8		ArtNet device nr 0002	10.255.0.2 (Send Only To Unicast Address 10.255.0.2)		Pre-Sync	
							ArtAddres	55
							Ş	
							ę	
<					>		•	
P 4 +	B -	Ф НТТР			Hostname : Gonzales	(Count :	2
D 🖥					OK Ap	ply	Cano	cel

- 5 In the Art-Net Device Configuration we are able to change *General* settings, *Device Port* settings and the *IP*
- . Configuration.

In this tutorial we want to change:

- Short Name to Manually 01
- Long Name to Manual Art-Net 01
- IP-Address of the **Send Unicast Mode** to **10.0.0.100**

Art-Net Device Configu	ration X
General	
Manufacturer :	Artistic Licence Engineering Ltd Website
Product :	developer Firmware : v5.1
OEM Code :	0x00FF
ESTA :	0x4941 - inoage GmbH
Style Code :	(0x00) node
UUID :	8046124d-e65e-4e7d-b092-f7f7eaa5eee3
Short Name :	Manually 01 Manual ID : 1
Long Name :	Manual ArtNet 01
LED Status Indicators :	Mute
Device Ports	
Port Count :	4
State :	🛑 Port 1 🛑 Port 2 🍎 Port 3 🛑 Port 4
Universe Port OUT :	
	0x0000 ArtNet 0x0001 ArtNet 0x0002 ArtNet 0x0003 ArtNet
Universe Port IN :	
IP Configuration	
Send Broadcast Mode :	Send Data To Directed Broadcast Address 10.255.255.255
	10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 40:B0:76:0D:B9:C4 1 GBit/s
Send Unicast Mode :	Send Data Only To IP Address 10.0.0.100
	10 . 0 . 100 MAC To IP
Port Address :	6454 0x1936
	OK Apply Cancel

- 6 In this step we have to change the settings for the second entry on the list. According to our task we want to
- create data for an 8 port Art-Net node. That means we also have to set the same IP-Address for the second line. For a better overview we also want to change the Short Name and Long Name to the same name like the first part.

To change the configuration for the second entry please repeat $\frac{\text{Step 4 and Step 5}}{\text{Step 6}}$ for this line. We want to change:

- Short Name to Manually 01
- Long Name to Manual Art-Net 01
- IP-Address of the Send Unicast Mode to 10.0.0.100

Device Manager						— 🗆 X
DMX Devices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-N	<mark>let</mark> MIDI Audio				
Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable
Manually 01	4	1, 2, 3, 4		Manual ArtNet 01	10.0.0.100 (Send Only To Unicast Address 10.	.0.0.100) ArtSync
Manually 01	4	5, 6, 7, 8	-	Manual ArtNet 01	10.0.0.100 (Send Only To Unicast Address 10.	.0.0.100) Pre-Sync
						ArtAddress
						9
						A
<						> v
P 9 +	© –	Ф НТТР			Hostname : Gonzales	Count: 2
C 🖥					ОК	Apply Cancel

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to add manually Art-Net output devices in MADRIX 5.

1.4.5 Connecting MADRIX 5 With sACN Nodes Via Multicast

In this tutorial we will learn how to create a Multicast connection between MADRIX 5 and sACN nodes.

Date: 10/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.1b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Connecting sACN Devices In Multicast Mode

Task:

In this tutorial we have to add and configure 10 sACN output ports in MADRIX 5

- 1 To enable the ESTA SACN protocol in MADRIX 5 we have to go to the MADRIX Options (Preferences >
- . Options).

[Keyboard shortcut *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *O*].

I MADRIX	*																		- 6	×
File View	Preferences Tools Previe	ews Language							_	_		_			_		_			Help
	Matrix Generator	F2	50x50x1		FPS	: 47.6														
	Patch Editor	F3 F4				==		VAL	<u> </u>			==								
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A				EE		IGHT	ING	CON	ITROL	ΞE								
EX	Remote Control	>																		EV.
FX.	Backup System	Ctrl+Alt+B																		FX
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O				11						<u>i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i </u>								
						E E						E								
						-1-					4	-1-								
						1.0						1.0								
						ш						ш								
															_					
1	Color		Cue SUB	Pitch M	No FX							2	Â	Color		Cue	SUB Pit	ch No FX		
									\sim					_						
1	2 3 4	17 18 1	9 20 3	3 34 3	5 36	49 50						1	2 3	4	17 18	19 20	33 34	35 36	49	50
5	6 7 8	21 22 2	3 24 3	7 38 3	9 40	53 54						5	6 7	8	21 22	23 24	37 38	39 40	53	54
9	10 11 12	25 26 2	7 28 4	1 42 4	3 44	57 58	× XF		FADE		<u> </u>	9	10 11	12	25 26	27 28	41 42	43 44	57	58
13	14 15 16	29 30 3	1 32 4	5 46 4	7 48	61 62						13	14 15	16	29 30	31 32	45 46	47 48	61	62
							REC	rogrammer		aver Cont									فتعطيك	
							REC .	rogrammer	-	iyer co										
																	_			
	SCE Color						Defaults				SCE	Color							Default	ts
su	B Man Norma	al Link	No EX				BBB				SUB Map	Nori	nal Li	No.	FY				B	S
	inter it states		NOTA											IK INC.	~					
	Color	0 0	0 0	têt				12			Color		0	0 (0	tit				
								*		AGC										
								255	100	100										
								200	100	100										
								1/2	10	%										
tit La	iyer Color									14	👬 Layer 🚺 🕻	Color								

In the Options we have to switch to the *Devices Network* tab and *Enable* the *ESTA Streaming ACN* section.

Now you are able to choose the desired **network card** for the **sACN** connection, set the **ACN Device Count** and the **ACN ID**.

Please note:

- In case of sending the data in *Multicast* mode you don't need to change the IP Address settings in Windows. It will be automatically send to the 239.255.X.X IP address range. The IP Address label is only used to identify the network card.
- You don't need to change the ACN CID. Every sACN device has an unique ID which MADRIX will generate automatically.

In this tutorial we change the **ACN Device Count** to **10** and *click* **OK**.

Options	×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Recordi	ng Previews Performance
Philips Color Kinetics - KiNET	ESTA - Streaming ACN
10.0.49 255.0.0.0 1 GBit/s	10.0.49 255.0.0.0 1 GBit/s
Time To Detect Devices (s) : 30	ACN Device Count : 10
Discovery Repetition To Detect Devices : 3	ACN CID : 9e84189a-28c6-42de-a5e6-02734b1625e0
Acquire Universe Assignment From Devices	
	Capture - CITP
inoage - MADRIX	Enable Server
Time To Detect Devices (s) :	172.16.1.49 255.255.255.0 1 GBit/s
-	Use Main Mixer FPS
MA Lighting - MA-Net	Enable Visualizer (SCE Capture)
172.16.1.49 255.255.255.0 1 GBit/s	172.16.1.49 255.255.255.0 1 GBit/s
MA-Net2 💟 Session ID 01 💟	
Universes (Start / End) : 1 1	Philips - Hue
	Time To Detect Bridges And Lamps (s) : 10
	OK Andre Consul
	OK Apply Cancel

- 3 In the next step we have to go to the MADRIX **Device Manager**. To open the **Device Manager** please go to
- . Preferences > Device Manager.

[Keyboard shortcut F4].

I MADRIX *		- 6 ×
File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		Help
Matrix Generator F2 90x50x1 FPS : 47.6 Patch Editor F3		
Device Manager F4		
Audio Performance Ctrl+Alt+A	LIGHTING CONTROL	
FX Remote Control >		FX FX
Backup system Ctri+Art+B		
Options Ctrl+Alt+O	FX	
	4	
10		1.0
<u>II</u>		
		2 Color Cue SUB Pitch No.FX Ni Ni
	\sim	
<u>1</u> 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50		1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50
5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54		5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54
9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58	XF FADE	9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58
13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62		13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
	REC Programmer Layer Control 🗾	
SCE Color	Defaults	Color Defaults
SUB Man Normal Link No EX	B B S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Normal Link No.EX
	Color	r 0 0 0 111
	235 100 100	
	·····································	Selection and the selection of the selec
Tet Layer Color	Tit Layer	

4 In the *DMX Devices* tab we can see *10* ports are added and already enabled. If needed, we can configure
this ports. For instance we can set another virtual DMX universe in the settings section.

Devic	Device Manager — — X						
DMX	Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
	State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device
	On	ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001	1	Ουτ	30 / 33.3	Optimized	ACN Id:00001, Univ:00001
	On	ACN Id:00002, Univ:00002			30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	On	ACN Id:00003, Univ:00003		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	ACN out Id:00001, Universe:00001,
	On	ACN Id:00004, Univ:00004		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Name:MADRIX U:1, Priority:100, IP
	On	ACN Id:00005, Univ:00005		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	239.255.0.1 (E1.31-2009)
	On	ACN Id:00006, Univ:00006		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	On	ACN Id:00007, Univ:00007		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	On	ACN Id:00008, Univ:00008		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	
	On	ACN Id:00009, Univ:00009		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Settings
	On	ACN Id:00010, Univ:00010		OUT	30 / 33.3	Optimized	Enable Output
							Input
							Universe : 👥 🚹 📥 🕂
FPS: 3					FPS : 33.3		
	🔎 🔅 🐺 🖵 Universes In Use OUT: 10/2048 IN: 0 📃 Send Full Frames						
C>	🕞 🖥 TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT				OK Apply Cancel		

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how you can connect sACN nodes in multicast mode with MADRIX 5.

1.4.6 Connecting MADRIX 5 With A Visualizer Using sACN

This tutorial shows you how to connect MADRIX 5 with a 3D visualizer software via sACN.

Date: 01/2020

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Connecting MADRIX 5 With A Visualizer Using sACN

Note:

- In this tutorial we are using a »<u>Capture</u> Presentation as 3D visualizer software.
- You can learn more about sACN in the following tutorial: »Connecting MADRIX 5 With sACN Nodes Via Multicast.
- If MADRIX 5 and the desired 3D visualizer is running on one and the same PC, it is required that the 3D visualizer is started first.

Task:

In this tutorial we have to connect the MADRIX 5 software with a 3D visualizer and both software are running on one and the same PC.

Download:

Under the following link you can download the Capture Presentation and the corresponding MADRIX setup in a .zip file: <u>ConnectingVisualizer</u>

After you have downloaded and unzipped the file please start the Capture Presentation
 (CirclesAndDiamond.exe). The presentation is an executable file.

When you are using the Microsoft Windows default Firewall, this Firewall will popup with a "Windows Security Alert". Please enable the option *Private networks, such as my home or work network* and also *Public networks, such as those in airports and coffee shops* and *click Allow access* to be able to send data to the visualizer.

💣 Windows Secu	irity Alert		\times	
Windo app	Windows Defender Firewall has blocked some features of this app			
Windows Defender private networks.	Windows Defender Firewall has blocked some features of cirlesanddiamond on all public and private networks.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>N</u> ame:	cirlesanddiamond		
100 A	Publisher:	Capture Visualisation AB		
	Pat <u>h</u> :	D:\cirlesanddiamond.exe		
Allow cirlesanddiam	ond to communic	ate on these networks:		
Private netw	orks, such as my	/ home or work network		
Public netwo because the	Public networks, such as those in airports and coffee shops (not recommended because these networks often have little or no security)			
What are the risks of	What are the risks of allowing an app through a firewall?			
		Allow access Cancel		

2 Now the 3D visualizer starts.



- 3 In the next step please start MADRIX 5 and open the downloaded MADRIX setup. To load the setup please go
- . to *File > Open Setup* and navigate to the path where the MADRIX setup is saved. In this example it is the folder where you unzipped the downloaded file.



4 Now MADRIX 5 loads the setup and the *Open Setup Options* appears. Please enable all options and *click* . *OK*.

Open Setup Options	×
Global	Patch & Fixture Groups
Operating Mode	Patch
Macro	Group Control
Output & Decks	Devices
Deck A Settings	DMX Device Settings
Deck B Settings	DVI Device Settings
Output Settings	Audio Settings
Content	
Storage Places	
Cue List	
All None	OK Cancel

5 The setup will be loaded and should look like in the following screenshot.

X - D:\CirclesAndDiamond.msz v Preferences Tools Previews Language	-	O × Hel
		FX
Color Cue SUB Pitch NoFX ▶ ▶ 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	Image: Control Programmer Layer Control Programmer Image:	9 50 3 54 7 58 1 62
SCE Color	Defaults DEfaults SCE Color DE	aults B S
Color 255 0 0 0 11		
	X - D'Clicitedond'Ammodanue P - Patiences Teols Previews Lenguage	

Now we have to connect the visualizer with MADRIX 5. In this tutorial we want to connect it via sACN. To
 enable the output of sACN data in MADRIX 5 we navigate to *Preferences > Options*.



- 7 In the Options window we activate the **Devices Network** tab and enable **ESTA Streaming ACN** for the
- . desired network card. For this example we change the ACN Device Count to 5.

Options	×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Record	ing Previews Performance
Philips Color Kinetics - KiNET	ESTA - Streaming ACN
255.255.255.255 0.0.0.0	10.0.0.49 255.0.0.0 1 GBit/s
Time To Detect Devices (s) : 30	ACN Device Count : 5
Discovery Repetition To Detect Devices : 3	ACN CID : 842a2244-cc74-4d5c-801a-275badbbe872
Acquire Universe Assignment From Devices	
	Capture - CITP
inoage - MADRIX	Enable Server
Time To Detect Devices (s) : 3	127.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
	Use Main Mixer FPS
MA Lighting - MA-Net	Enable Visualizer (SCE Capture)
172.16.1.49 255.255.255.0 1 GBit/s	127.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
MA-Net2 💟 Session ID 01 💟	
Universes (Start / End) : 1 1	Philips - Hue
	Time To Detect Bridges And Lamps (s) : 10
	OK Apply Cased
	OK Apply Cancel

- 8 After we activated the sACN output in MADRIX 5 we can send the data to the 3D visualizer and operate like
- . you are working in the real venue.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how you connect a 3D visualizer tool via sACN with MADRIX 5.

1.4.7 Output To DVI-Based Fixtures

This tutorial shows you how to enable the output for DVI based fixtures.

Date: 11/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Enable The Output For DVI-Based Fixtures

Note:

- DVI based fixtures are fixtures which are connected to an output port of your graphic card like a Scaler of LED Walls, Monitors, Projectors. The connection can be DVI, HDMI, VGA, Display Port.
- We will work with the result of this exercise in the tutorial »Configure DVI Based Fixtures.

Task:

In this tutorial we will enable the output for a DVI Wall with the resolution of 160 x 90 as patched in the Tutorial »2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DVI Output.

Please create or load the MADRIX Patch like explained in the Tutorial »<u>2D Patch With The Matrix Generator</u>
 <u>For DVI Output</u>.

Please note: It is very important that the patch consists of DVI fixtures.

I MADRIX * File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		- 6 × Hele
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch NoFX ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE O	2 ↑ Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX ₱∰ ▶∰ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 940 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Color Scroll	Defaults SCE FI	lames Defaults
SUB Map Normal Link No FX Step Colors Fade Tap Pitch Step Width 001 Image: Step Width Tap Pitch Colors Width 101 Image: Step Width Axes 1 And 2 Displacement 0 Image: Step Width Step Width	SUB Map SUB S SUB Map SUB Map Bottom Pront 255 100 100 255 100 100	Normal Link No FX B 5

- 2 When we want to send the output data to a connected DVI Wall which is connected to an additional graphic
- . card output, we have to open a DVI Preview window.

Therefore please go in MADRIX to **Previews > External Preview 1 > DVI**.



3 After you enabled the *External DVI Preview* window you will find it by default at the at the Top Left Corner. of the MADRIX User Interface.

Now you can move this Window via Drag & Drop to the position where the connected DVI Wall is capturing the signal.

You can find more information about the configuration of the DVI Preview Window in the tutorial: »<u>Configure</u> <u>DVI Based Fixtures</u>.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to enable the DVI Preview Window in MADRIX 5.
1.4.8 Configure DVI-Based Fixtures

This tutorial shows you how to configure an external DVI Preview Window.

Date: 12/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Configure DVI-Based Fixtures

Note:

- We will work with the settings of the »<u>Output to DVI Based Fixtures</u>.
- Normally a DVI Wall controller is connected via VGA, DVI or HDMI cable to an additional output port of the computer graphic card.
- Furthermore the *Microsoft Windows Project* settings are normally set to *Extend*.

Task:

In this tutorial we have to *move* and *scale* the *External DVI Preview* window which we have enabled in the Tutorial: »Output to DVI Based Fixtures.

The connected DVI Wall has a resolution of 320 x 180 pixels and the controller will capture the signal form the top left corner of connected output of the graphic card.

Please open the *External DVI Preview1* in *DVI* mode like explained in the Tutorial »<u>Output to DVI Based</u>
 <u>Fixtures</u>.



2 To change the settings of the *External Preview 1* please navigate in MADRIX to *Previews > External* . *Preview 1 > External Preview Settings...*



- 3 The **External Preview Settings** window opens. As we can see the window is divided in several sections.
- According to our task we will work with the sections *DVI Window Position* and *DVI Window Size*.
 To learn more about all sections of the External Preview settings window please have a look at the corresponding chapter in MADRIX 5 manual »<u>DVI Output Settings</u> and navigate to the topic *Step-By Step-Configuration*.

External Preview Settings 1	×
DVI Window Position	Display Area
Left: 0 Top: 0	Use Full Size (160 x 90)
DVI Window Size	Left: 0 Right: 49
	Top: 0 Bottom: 49
Width: 150 Height: 00	Slice Alignment
100 101gml 90	7.Slices
	Display Transformation
	None 💟 0°
Defaults	OK Apply Cancel

- 4 When we have a look at our task, the connected LED Wall controller will capture the video signal form the Top
- Left position. Assuming the **Project** settings in **Microsoft Windows** is set to **Extend** and the LED Wall controller is connected to the second screen, located right besides the main screen and the main screen has a Full HD resolution, we have to move the **External DVI Preview** window to pixel 1920 from the left side and 0 pixel from top.

That means we have to change the settings in the *DVI Window Position* of the *External Preview Settings 1* to:

- Left: 1920
- **Top**: 0

External Preview Settings 1		×
DVI Window Position		Display Area
Left : 1920	Top : 0	Use Full Size (160 x 90)
DVI Window Size		Left: 0 Right: 49
Use Display Area Size		
Width : 160	Height: 90	Slice Alignment
		Z-Slices 🔽 Left To Right 💟
		Display Transformation
		None 💟 0°
Defaults		OK Apply Cancel

- 5 According to our task the LED Wall has a resolution of 320 x 180 pixels but our current patched DVI screen in
- MADRIX has only a resolution of only 160 x 90. When we don't want to change the resolution of the LED screen in the *Matrix Generator* or *Patch Editor*, we have the possibility to scale the *External DVI Window Size*.

Note:

Scaling means MADRIX will scale the rendered effect according to the patched Matrix Size to the set display area size by a scale factor. But scaling has some advantages:

- save PC performance
- depending on the scale factor you will not have a visual loss of quality when you working with MADRIX stock effects

The disadvantages are:

- one pixel of the MADRIX patch will be outputted with more than one pixels
- If you want to output videos or images the visual quality of the output could be reduced

The scaling we setup in the *DVI Window Size* section. Please *disable* the *Use Display Area Size* checkbox. Now we are able to set the settings according to our task:

- *Width*: 320
- *Height*: 180

After we have changed the settings we *click* **OK** and the **External Preview 1** in **DVI** mode will move to the second screen (Pixel Position 1920 from the Left side) and with a scaled size of 320×180 .

External Preview Settings 1	×
DVI Window Position	Display Area
Left : 1920 Top : 0	Use Full Size (160 x 90)
DVD Window Size	Left: 0 Right: 49
Dvi window Size	Top: 0 Bottom: 49
Use Display Area Size	
180 Height 180	
	Display Transformation
	None 💟 0°
Defaults	OK Apply Cancel

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to scale and move External Previews with the help of the External Preview Settings in MADRIX 5.

1.4.9 Connecting T9 Fixtures

In this tutorial you can learn how to configure a T9 controller in MADRIX 5.

Date: 12/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »<u>Connecting T9 Fixtures</u>

Note:

The "Eurolite T9" protocol is a proprietary protocol. To output data to an activated T9 controller you have to patch DVI fixtures in MADRIX. Under the following tutorials you can learn how to patch DVI fixtures in MADRIX 5:

»2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DVI Output

»2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DVI Output

To work with the proprietary DVI protocols in MADRIX 5 the *WinPcap Driver* must be installed. You will find the option to install the required *WinPcap Driver* during the installation process of MADRIX 5. If you have MADRIX 5 installed already without the *WinPcap Driver*, simply install MADRIX 5 again. Under the following link you can learn how to install MADRIX: »Installation Of The MADRIX Software.

Task:

In this tutorial one LSD AIO box is connected to the MADRIX PC via Ethernet cable and we want to configure this connected T9 fixture in MADRIX 5.

To configure a proprietary DVI protocol in MADRIX 5 please start the *Device Manager*. To open the *Device Manager* please go to *Preferences > Device Manager*.

[Keyboard shortcut **F4**].

I MADRIX																	-	đ	×
File View	Preferences Tools Previe	ws Language																	Help
	Matrix Generator	F2																	
	Patch Editor	F3				VZA													
	Device Manager	F4		필문		CHTIN			ΞΞ										-
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A				GHTIN		VIRUL	-										_
FX	Remote Control	Chill Albi P																	FX
	Backup System	Ctri+Alt+B		-															
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O		11 E	FX				E E										
				ΞE				4	ΞE										
								/											
				1.0					1.0										
				m					m										
1	Color		Cue SUB Pitch No FX			_	_		2	Â	Color		Cue	su su	B Pitc	No FX			
						~	·								_	· ·		_	
1	2 3 4	17 18 19	20 33 34 35 3	6 49 50				1 I I I N	1	2 3	4	17 18	19	20	33 34	35 3	86 4	49 5	0
5	6 7 8	21 22 23	24 37 38 39 4	0 53 54					5	6 7	8	21 22	23	24	37 38	39 4	10	53 5	4
9	10 11 12	25 26 27	28 41 42 43 4	4 57 58	× XF	FA	DE	(L) 1	9	10 11	12	25 26	27	28	41 42	43 4	14 !	57 5	8
13	14 15 16	29 30 31	32 45 46 47 4	8 61 62					13	14 15	16	29 30	31	32	45 46	47	18	61 6	2
15		25 50 51		01 02					15	14 15		25 50	51	52	40				~
					REC Pro	ogrammer	Layer Con	trol											
							_												
	SCE Color				Defaults			SCE	Color						D:		De	faults	
															/	K=			
SUE	Map Norma	l Link	No FX		B B S			SUB Map	Nori	mal Li	ink No	FX						в	S
										<u> </u>				_					
	Color		0 0 t it			10	166	Color			0 (0 0	141						
						#	AGC												
						255 10	0 100												
						Sel di	6 21												
the La	ver Color					16 1/2	12	filt Laver	olor										
141 844								iti - Jei											

- 2 Now please go to the **DVI Devices** tab.
- . Below the Device List you will find the **Search** button. Please *click* this button and the search process will start.

Device Manager				_	
DMX Devices DVI De	evices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio				
State	Device Name	Size	Type ms / FPS	Device	
				Device	
				Description	
				Settings	
					o 🗕 🕂
					o — 🕂
					o — +
					o 🗕 🕂
					20 🗕 🕂
P + -	- 🗘 *		DVI With 2097152 Pixels	FPS :	50.0
				OK Apply	Cancel

3 After the search process was finished we will find a EuroLite T9 Device in the *Device List*. Now we can *click OK* and MADRIX will send the information of the DVI patched Voxel to the T9 Device.

Note: MADRIX will starting to send the DVI data from the Front Top Left Voxel to the connected T9 Device. If you want to patch the T9 Device to another position, please create also a »<u>DVI Map in the Patch Editor</u>.

Device Manage	2r				- 🗆 X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio				
State	Device Name	Size	Туре	ms / FPS	Device
On On	EuroLite T9 - Device #0001	Full Size	Event	20 / 50.0	Device
					Description
					Settings
					Enable
					Use Full Size
					Left: 0 - +
					Top : 0 - +
					Right : 0 - +
					Bottom : 0 🛑 🕂
					Set Frame Time
					Frame Time (ms) : 20 🗕 🕂
P +	- 🗘 🐐		DVI W	/ith 1048576 Pixels	FPS : 50.0
6					OK Apply Cancel

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to connect a T9 Controller to MADRIX 5.

1.4.10 Remote Control Via DMX-IN

In this tutorial you will learn how to control MADRIX remotely via DMX Input.

Date: 12/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Remote Control Via DMX Input

Note:

- To receive DMX data in MADRIX you will need to connect a MADRIX DMX interface via USB to the PC.
- In this tutorial a MADRIX USB ONE will be used. The MADRIX USB ONE is able to be used as DMX output and DMX input (often used together with a so called 5 Pin XLR Gender Changer) interface.

Task:

We have to configure MADRIX that it will be controlled remotely with the "Essential" remote protocol at DMX Start Channel 106.

Please open the MADRIX *Device Manager*. To open the *Device Manager* please go to *Preferences* >
 Device Manager.

[Keyboard shortcut F4].

🔰 MADRIX	1																					-	6 ×
File View	Preferences Tools Preview	ws Language	_	_	_	_				_	_						_						Help
	Matrix Generator	F2							$\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{i}}$		-1-												
	Device Manager	F3					==		14	'AL'		12		-te									
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A					ΞE		IGH	TING	COL	NTRO	JL.	ΞE									
EV	Remote Control	>							i i i i i i														SY
FA.	Backup System	Ctrl+Alt+B																					
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O						EV						1									
							E E I	FX						E									
													4										
							1.0							1.0									
							Ш																
1	Color		Cue S	IB Pitch	No FX	N#	3							2		olor	_	Cu		UB Pite	h No EX	N	3
	n com		cue ju	Jo Triter	NOTA					\sim						0101						12	4
1	2 3 4	17 18 1	20	33 34	35 36	i 49	50							1 3	2 3	4	17 18	19	20	33 34	35 3	6 49	50
5	6 7 8	21 22 2	3 24	37 38	39 40	53	54		1.1.1.1			1111	2	5 (5 7	8	21 22	23	24	37 38	39 4	0 53	54
9	10 11 12	25 26 2	7 28	41 42	43 44	57	58	× XF		FADE		\odot	1	9 1	0 11	12	25 26	27	28	41 42	43 4	4 57	58
13	14 15 16	29 30 3	32	45 46	47 48	61	62							13 1	4 15	16	29 30	31	32	45 46	47 4	8 61	62
								DEC			Lawar Carr		9										
								REC	rogramm	er	Layer com	trol			-								
							No.														100		
	SCE Color							Defaults					SCE C	olor						Pa		Defa	alts
SU	3 Map Norma	l Link	No FX					B S				SUB	Мар	Norma	l Lin	k No	FX						BS
	Color	0 0	0	o tit					***		155		Color		0 0) () 0	ti.	ł				
									***		AUC												
									255	100	100												
114 - 1	Colors								1	10	1/2	ele Love		lor									

2 When the MADRIX USB ONE was connected before the start of MADRIX and the driver was installed correctly,. MADRIX will find it automatically.

If it was connected after the start, please *click* the *Magnifier* button below the *Device List* to find the USB ONE

Device Manager						_	
DMX Devices	WI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio						
State	Device Name MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716	Universe 1	OUT / IN OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized	Device MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000 Revision: 0600 Serialnumber: USBONE000716	716
						Settings Enable Universe : Frame Time (ms) : FPS :	Output Input 1 + 30 + 33.3
2 0	₩ 🖵 123…		Univ	erses In Use (OUT: 1/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames	
	1111					OK Apply	Cancel

3 By default the MADRIX USB ONE will be set to send DMX data. If we want to receive DMX data with this . interface, we have to change it.

To change the data direct we go to the **Settings** section, activate **Input** and *click* **Apply**.

Device Manager						— 🗆 X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State	Device Name MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716	Universe 1	OUT / IN OUT	ms / FPS 30 / 33.3	Frames Optimized	Device MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716 Revision: 0600 Serialnumber: USBONE000716
						Settings Enable Universe: 1 Frame Time (ms): 30 FFS: 33.3
20	123···			verses In Use	OUT: 1/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames
₽						OK Apply Cancel

4 To setup the DMX Input configuration please change the tab of the **Device Manager** to **DMX Input**.

Device Man	ager										×
DMX Devic	es DVI Devices DM	X Input Art-Net M	IDI Audio								
State	e Universe		Device Name			Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger			
Off Off						Off	Off	Off			
Off	2					Off	Off	Off			
Off	3					Off	Off	Off			
Off	4					Off	Off	Off			
Off						Off	Off	Off			
Off	6					Off	Off	Off			
Off						Off	Off	Off			
Off	8					Off	Off	Off			
										P	
Device					Remote	Control					
	DMX-IN	Device : None		\sim	B				VE	Edit	
								255 : 1			
Mappin	g										
Ma		1 🗕 🕂		512 🗕 🕂	Trigger						
		1 = 55		1 2 2 3	Po	ort					
		Use HTP			Assign	•		 Щ		Assign	
œ 🖥 ⊥	111[111]						0	K A	pply	Cancel	

- 5 In MADRIX you are able to work with multiple DMX Input Devices. In this tutorial we will use only one and we
- . will configure it as DMX Input Device 1.

Please select the first Universe row and choose the connected MADRIX USBE ONE as DMX-IN Device.

Device Manager							— 🗆 X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX	KInput Art-Net MIDI Audio					
State	Universe	Device Name		Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger	Mapping
Off	1			Off	Off	Off	Remote
le off	2			Off	Off	Off	Trigger
Off	3			Off	Off	Off	
le off	4			Off	Off	Off	
Off				Off	Off	Off	
le off	6			Off	Off	Off	
Off				Off	Off	Off	
🔴 Off	8			Off	Off	Off	
							<u> </u>
Device			Re	mote Control			
	DMX-IN D	Device : None		None 0 Channels			M Edit
		None None				255 : 1	
Mapping		MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716					
Map Ch		1 🗖 🕂	Tri	gger			
		1 🛶 📫 🦷 Start At Channel : 🛛 1 🚍 📫		Port 1			
			As	sign 1 1			512 Assign
₽					0	K A	pply Cancel

6 After the USB ONE was assigned to DMX Input Universe 1 we have to activate the **Remote** option for this . interface.

Devi	ce Manager											×
DM	X Devices D	VI Devices DM	X Input Art-Net MI	DI Audio								
	State	Universe		Device Name			Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger		Mapping	
	On	1	MAD	RIX USB ONE #USBON	IE000716		Off	None 0 CH	Off		Remote	
	Off						Off	Off	Off		Trigger	
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
											Ţ.	
Г	Device					Rer	mote Control					
		DMX-IN	Device : MADRIX USE	ONE #USBONE00071	6 🗸	P	None 0 Channels			\sim	Edit	
						-		Start Addre	255 : 1			
	Mapping					L						
			1 🚍 🕂		512 🗕 🕂	Trig	gger					
			1 - +		1 🔤 🛨		Port 1					
						As	sign 1		<u> </u>	512	Assign	
山		1111						o	K A	pply	Cance	el

- 7 In this step we choose the desired Remote Control protocol.
- . According to our task we want to use the predefined Essential protocol. Please open the combo box in the

Remote Control section and select Essential.

You will find the description and DMX chart of the predefined **Essential** DMX Input configuration in the MADRIX 5 manual chapter: »DMX-IN[Essential Protocol].

Device Manager												×
DMX Devices D	VI Devices DM)	KInput Art-Net	MIDI Audio									
State	Universe		Device Name			Маррі	ing	Remote Control	Trigger		Mapping	
🔘 On	1	MA	DRIX USB ONE #USBONE	000716		Off		None 0 CH	Off		Remote	
Off						Off		Off	Off		Trigger	
Off	3					Off		Off	Off	17		
🔴 Off						Off		Off	Off			
Off	5					Off		Off	Off			
Off						Off		Off	Off			
Off						Off		Off	Off			
Off						Off		Off	Off			
											¥	
Device					Ren	note Control						
	DMX-IN [Device : MADRIX U	ISB ONE #USBONE000716	\sim		None 0 Ch	annels			\sim	Edit	
						None	0 C	Channels Start Addr	ess: 1			
Mapping						Essential	6 C	Channels				
Map Cha		1 🗖 🖶		512 💳 🕂	Trig	Standard	36 C	Channels				
		1 🗖 🖶		1 🗖 🖶		User	0 C	Channels User Con	figuration			
		Use HTP			Ass	sign 1] @- +-		; ; ; 		Assign	
e 🖪								C	К Ар	ply	Cance	el

8 In the last step we have to change the **DMX Start Address**. In this tutorial we set it to **106**.

After we have changed all this settings we click **OK**.

Now we can control MADRIX remotely with 6 DMX channels starting from DMX channel 106.

Device Manager							— [- X
DMX Devices D	VI Devices DMX	KInput Art-Net MIDI Audio						
State	Universe	Device Name		Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger	Ма	apping
🔵 On	1	MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716		Off	Essential 6 CH / St	Off	📒 Re	mote
🛑 Off				Off	Off	Off	Tri	igger
Off	3			Off	Off	Off		
🛑 Off				Off	Off	Off		
Off	5			Off	Off	Off		
🔴 Off				Off	Off	Off		
Off				Off	Off	Off		
🛑 Off				Off	Off	Off		
							Ģ	2
Device			Re	mote Control				
	DMX-IN D	Device : MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716	V	Essential 6 Channels			VE	Edit
					Start Addre	ss : 106 🗕	+	
Mapping								
Map Cha		1 - + To: 512 -	+ Tri	gger				
		1 📥 📫 🦷 Start At Channel : 🛛 📥	+	Port 1				
			As	sign 1		<u>+ + +</u>	512	Assign
e 🖥	1111				01	К Арр	ly	Cancel

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a DMX Input configuration with a predefined DMX Input protocol in MADRIX 5.

1.4.11 Remote Control Via Art-Net

In this tutorial you will learn how to control MADRIX remotely via Art-Net Input.

Date: 12/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with)

Note:

To receive Art-Net data in MADRIX you can use every Art-Net sender.

Task:

We have to configure an Art-Net input configuration which will control MADRIX remotely via the "Standard" protocol at DMX Universe 255, Start Channel 1. The Art-Net data should be received in Unicast mode and the IP address of the sender is set to 10.0.0.1.

Please open the MADRIX *Device Manager*. To open the *Device Manager* please go to *Preferences* >
 Device Manager.

[Keyboard shortcut **F4**].

MADRIX	•											– ø ×
File View	Preferences Tools Previe	ws Language										Help
	Matrix Generator	F2	0x50x1	FPS: 47.4								
	Patch Editor	F3				▝◢▐∕≜◥						
	Device Manager	F4		EE					E			
	Audio Performance	Ctrl+Alt+A		書		GHTIN	3 COI	VIROL	1 <u>1</u>			
FX	Remote Control	>										FX
	Backup System	Ctrl+Alt+B		E.								
	Options	Ctrl+Alt+O		3 <u>8</u> 8	FX							
				E E I				4	E E			
								7				
				1.0					1.0			
				U								
	A Index										cup picels at ry	
1	Color		ue SOB Pitch						2 n Color	Cue	SUB PITCH NO FX	
1	2 3 4	17 18 19	20 33 34 3	35 36 49 50		~			1 2 3 4	17 18 19 20	33 34 35 36	49 50
	c 7 0	24 22 22	24 27 20	20 40 52 54	<	++++++		· · · · · ·		24 22 22 24	27 20 20 40	52 54
2	0 / 0	21 22 25	24 57 56 3	59 40 55 54	× VE	FAD			5 0 / 0	21 22 25 24	57 56 59 40	55 54
9	10 11 12	25 26 27	28 41 42 4	43 44 57 58		TAD			9 10 11 12	25 26 27 28	41 42 43 44	57 58
13	14 15 16	29 30 31	32 45 46 4	47 48 61 62					13 14 15 16	29 30 31 32	45 46 47 48	61 62
					REC Pro	grammer	Laver Con	trol				
					110	granner	Luyer com					
1000	SCE Color				Defaults			SCE	Color			Defaults
			_					0				
SUB	Map Norma	al Link M	No FX		B S	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		SUB Map	Normal Link	No FX	ļ	B B S
			All					6 -1				
	Color	0 0	0 0 T#P			**	AGC	Color	0 0	0 0 141		
						44.8	ABC					
						- T - T						
						_ _						
						-++-						
_						255 100	100					
						14						
010 L a	ver Color					1/2 1/2)	12	the Laver C	olor			
IFF La	color							It Layer C	.0101			

2 In the **Device Manager** please choose the Art-Net tab. If **Art-Net** is disabled, please **Enable** it.

Device	Manager							- 🗆	×
DMX [Devices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-N	et MIDI Audio						
	Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC A	ddress	🔲 Enable	
								ArtSync	
								Post-Sync	- 1
								ArtAddre	55
								÷	
								÷	
								V	
Q	9 +		О О НТТР			Hostname : Gonzales		Count :	Ō
0							ОК Арр	ly Can	cel

3 In this tutorial we want to add an manual created Art-Net input device. Therefor please click the + Button.

Device Manager					— 🗆 X
DMX Devices DVI Devices DMX Inpu	ut <mark>Art-Net</mark> MIDI Audio				
Device Name Count	/ Net Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC Address	Enable ArtSync Post-Sync ArtAddress Q
ρ <u></u>	- 🗘 🗘 нттр		Hostr	ame : Gonzales	Count: 0
₽ 🖬				ОК А	pply Cancel

4 In the New Device Options window we select Input and click OK.

New Device O	ptions	×
Port Type :	Output	\checkmark
1 = +	Input of Of New Devices	
1 = +	Output	
Port 1 :	Output	
Send Via	Jnicast Mode	
Send Full	Frames	
1	Universes In Total	
	OK Cance	el

5 Now we manually added a new Art-Net input device and we have to configure this input device. To configure an Art-Net device, please select it and *click* the *Configuration* button (gear wheel).

Device Manager							>	×
DMX Devices DVI Dev	vices DMX Input Art-N	let MIDI Audio						
Device Name	Count / Net	Universe OUT	Universe IN	Long Name	IP Address / MAC	Address	Enable	
ArtNet 0001	1	-	1	ArtNet device nr	10.255.0.1 ° (Receive From Direct	ed Broadcast Addres	ArtSync Post-Sync	
							ArtAddress	
							Å	
P 4 +	• • •	О НТТР			Hostname : Gonzales		Count: 1	
e 🗐						ОК Ар	ply Cancel	

.

6 The Art-Net Device Configuration window opens and we can see the default value.

. In this tutorial we want to change the *Short Name* to *Input 1*, the *Long Name* to *ArtNet Input 1*. Also we have to change some settings according to our task:

MADRIX should receive the Art-Net data from universe 255. So we change **Universe Port IN** to **255**.

Furthermore it is required that MADRIX will receive the data in unicast mode from the IP address 10.0.0.1. To activate this behavior please activate the option **Receive Unicast Mode** and set the **IP address** to **10.0.0.1**.

After we have changed this settings we *click* **OK** to close the window.

Art-Net Device Configuration	×
General	
Manufacturer :	Artistic Licence Engineering Ltd Website
Product :	developer Firmware : v5.2
OEM Code :	0x00FF
ESTA :	0x4941 - inoage GmbH
Style Code :	(0x00) node
UUID :	cd46903f-4f5d-4f78-bba4-0a46f5daf133
Short Name :	Input 1 Manual ID : 1
Long Name :	ArtNet Input 1
LED Status Indicators :	Mute
Device Ports	
Port Count :	1
State :	Port 1
Universe Port OUT :	
Universe Port IN :	255 — + 0x00FE
IP Configuration	
Receive Broadcast Mode :	Receive Data Only From Directed Broadcast Address 10.255.255.255
	10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 40:B0:76:0D:B9:C4 1 GBit/s
Receive Unicast Mode :	Receive Data Only From IP Address 10.255.0.1
Port Address :	0454 0X1936
	OK Apply Cancel

7 Now we go to the DMX Devices tab and we will find the created **Input 1** node as input device

evice Manage	r						- 0	
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio							
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device		
le Off	Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:0		IN	30 / 33.3		Device		
						Description		
						Settings		
							erse: 1	-
								_
						Frame Time	(ms): 30 FPS - 33.3	
0 0	* 1 23		Unive	erses In Use (OUT: 0/2048 IN: 0	Send Full Frames		
// Q								
, 🗄 💷						ОК А	Apply C	Cance

8 First of all we have to have to activate the Input 1. Therefor select it and *click* the *Enable* button in the
. *Settings* section and *click Apply*.

Device Manager						_	D X
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio						
State	Device Name	Universe	OUT / IN	ms / FPS	Frames	Device	
J On	Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port0		IN	30 / 33.3		Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:0 Input 1 IP: 10.0.0.1 , Uni: IN 255 developer	
						Settings Enable O In Universe :	utput 1
						FPS : 33	3.3
P 🗘	¥ 🖵 123···		Univ	verses In Use (OUT: 0/2048 IN: 1	Send Full Frames	
e 🖥						OK Apply	Cancel

- 9 Now we have to configure the DMX input. Therefor we choose the **DMX Input** tab.
- . In the DMX Input tab we have to select **Universe 1** and we have to choose the **Input 1** as **DMX-IN Device**.

De	vice Manager									— 🗆	×
D	MX Devices D	VI Devices DM	X Input Art-Net M	IDI Audio							_
	State	Universe		Device Name			Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger	Mappir	ng
	Off	1					Off	Off	Off	Remot	e
	🛑 Off						Off	Off	Off	Trioge	r
	🛑 Off	3					Off	Off	Off		
	🔴 Off						Off	Off	Off		
	🔴 Off	5					Off	Off	Off		
	🔴 Off						Off	Off	Off		
	le Off						Off	Off	Off		
	🔴 Off						Off	Off	Off		
										<u> </u>	
	Device					Ren	note Control				
		DMX-IN	Device : None		\sim					🖌 🛐 Edi	t
			None						ss: 1 🚽	100	
	Mapping		Input 1 (mar	ual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:0							
			1 = -	To:	512 🗕 🕂	Trig	ger				
			1 🚍 🖶		1 🚍 🖶		Port 1				
						Ass	ign 1 .		<u>⊹ ⊹ +</u> ¢	512 Ass	ign
D		1111						0	K Ap	oply Ca	ncel

1 We want to use the Art-Net Input to control MADRIX remotely. To enable the remote control option in

0 MADRIX please select the first universe and enable *Remote*.

State	Universe	Device Name	Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger	Mappin
🔵 On	1	Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:0	Off	None 0 CH	Off	Remot
🛑 Off	2		Off	Off	Off	Trigger
🛑 Off	3		Off	Off	Off	
Off	4		Off	Off	Off	
Off	5		Off	Off	Off	
Off	6		Off	Off	Off	
Off			Off	Off	Off	
Off	8		Off	Off	Off	
						<u> </u>
Device			Remote Control			
	DMX-IN Dev	rice : Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:0	None 0 Channels	5		🚩 🗈 Edit
Mapping				Start Addro	ess : 1	+
Map Ch		1 To: 512	Trigger			

- 1 According to our task we have to work with the predefined Standard protocol. We choose the **Standard**
- 1 protocol in the combobox of the *Remote Control* section.

Device Manager							_	
DMX Devices	DVI Devices DM	X Input Art-Net MIDI Audio						
State	Universe	Device Name		Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger		Mapping
On On	1	Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1)	Port:0	Off	None 0 CH	Off		Remote
Off	2			Off	Off	Off		Trigger
Off				Off	Off	Off		
Off	4			Off	Off	Off		
Off				Off	Off	Off		
Off	6			Off	Off	Off		
Off				Off	Off	Off		
Off	8			Off	Off	Off		
								P
Device			R	lemote Control				
	DMX-IN I	Device : Input 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:0		None 0 Channels			⊻ 🗉	Edit
		<u> </u>		None 0 C	hannels Start Addre	ss: 1		
Mapping				Essential 6 C	hannels			
Map Ch		1 🛶 🕂 To:	512 — — T	rig <mark>:</mark> Standard 36 C	hannels			
		1 📥 🕂 Start At Channel :	1	User 0 C	hannels User Conf	iguration		
		Use HTP		Assign 1		<u>⊹ ⊹ ⊹</u> ₩		Assign
C 🖥					0	K Ap	ply	Cancel

- 1 Now MADRIX will be controlled remotely via the the manual configured Art-Net node "Input 1" Art-Net node at
- 2 DMX Start Address 1.
- . You will find the DMX chart of the set Standard protocol under the following link: »DMX-IN [Standard Protocol].

Devid	e Manager									_		×
DM	X Devices D	VI Devices DM	X Input Art-Net M	IIDI Audio								
	State	Universe		Device Name			Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger		Mapping	
	On	1	Ing	ut 1 (manual 1, 10.0.0.	1) Port:0		Off	Standard 36 CH	Off		Remote	
	Off						Off	Off	Off		Trigger	
	Off	3					Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off	5					Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
										- 12	P	
	Device					Rer	note Control					
		DMX-IN I	Device : Input 1 (m	anual 1, 10.0.0.1) Port:(Þ	Standard 36 Channels	5		\sim	Edit	
					`			Start Addre	ess : 1 =	+		
	Mapping					-						
			1 🔤 🕂		512 - +	Trig	jger					
			1 2 23		1 2 23		Port 1					
			Use HTP			Ass	ign 1 🛄 🕂	<u> </u>	 Щ	512	Assign	
									_		_	
	H							0	A A	pply	Canc	el

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how create a Art-Net Input device in MADRIX 5.

1.4.12 Creating An User-Defined DMX-IN Remote Map

This tutorial shows you how you can create a user defined DMX Input remote mapping.

Date: 12/2019

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Creating An User-Defined DMX-IN Remote Map

Note:

Before you start to read this tutorial, it is recommended to work through the tutorial »Remote Control Via DMX-IN.

Task:

We want to control the Master, the Crossfader and the Stroage Places of Deck A and Deck B. Furthermore the Master Fader should able to be controlled via DMX Input and the user interface.

- 1 Please configure a DMX Input device like explained in the tutorials »Remote Control Via DMX-IN or »Remote
- . <u>Control Via Art-Net</u> and go to the **DMX Input** tab of the **Device Manager**.

In the *Remote Control* section of the *DMX Input* tab please select the *User* configuration.

Device Ma	anager										_		×
DMX Dev	vices DVI Devices	DMX Input Art-Net	MIDI Audio										
St	ate Univers	e	Device Name			Марр	ing	Remote	e Control	Trigger		Mapping	
📃 🔵 On	1		MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE0	00716		Of	f	None	e 0 CH	Off		Remote	
🛑 Off	i 2					Of	f	c	Off	Off		Trigger	
off						Of	f	c	Off	Off		mgger	
off	f 4					Of	f	c	Off	Off			
off						Of	f	c	Off	Off			
🔴 Off	6					Of	f	c	Off	Off			
off						Of	f	c	Off	Off			
🔴 Off	- 8					Of	f	c	Off	Off			
												P	
Devid	:e				Ren	note Control							
	DMX	-IN Device : MADRI)	USB ONE #USBONE000716	\sim		None 0 C	hannels				\sim	🖹 Edit.	
						None	0	Channels	Start Addre	255 1 1			
Марр	ping				<u> </u>	Essential		Channels					
		: 1 🚍 🕂		512 💻 🕂	Trig	Standard	36	Channels					
		: 1 🖂 🖽		1 8 5		User	0	Channels	User Con	figuration			
		Use HTP			Ass	ign 1	_ _				512	Assig	n
6	1111111								0	K	Apply	Can	cel

2 To change the settings of the User configuration we *click* the *Edit* button in the *Remote Control* section.

Devi	ce Manager											×
DM	IX Devices D	OVI Devices DM	X Input Art-Net N	IDI Audio								
	State	Universe		Device Name			Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger		Mapping	
	On	1	MAI	ORIX USB ONE #USBON	NE000716		Off	User 0 CH	Off		Remote	
	Off						Off	Off	Off		Trigger	
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
	Off						Off	Off	Off			
											Ţ	
	Device					Rem	ote Control					
		DMX-IN	Device : MADRIX U	B ONE #USBONE00071	16 🗸 🗸	Þ	User 0 Channels Use	r Configuration		\sim	Edit	
								Start Addre	ss : 1	+		
	Mapping											
	Map Cha	annels From :	1 = +		512	Trig	ger					
	To Universe : 1 🚽 🕂 Start At Channel : 1 🚽 🕂 Port 1											
						Ass	ign 1 🛄 🗍		<u>+ + +</u> @	512	Assig	n
^D	8							0	K Aj	oply	Cano	cel

- 3 A blank DMX-IN Remote Editor opens.
- . In the MADRIX 5 manual chapter »<u>DMX-IN Remote Editor</u> you will find the full explanation of this tool.



- 4 Now we can start to add the desired functionality. According to our task the first remote channel should be
- . assigned to the Master value. Therefore please *click* + > **Output** > **Master**.

🔰 DMX-IN R	Remote Editor					_	×
0	New 🔁 Open 📕 Save	Save As Assign	👫 Test		Configuration Name : User Conf	iguration	
+ #		Function	DMX Channel	Invert MIN MAX	Description	Execution	
Audio							
Cue List							
Deck B							
Fade	►						
Group Contro							
Output	Master						
	Freeze						
	Filter						
	Strobe Color 🕨						
	Strobe						

5 The second Input channel needs to be assigned to the Crossfader. Please *click* + > *Fade* > *Value* to assign
 it.

💗 DMX-IN Remote Editor - *	- 🗆 X
🗋 New 🕞 Open 🚍 Save 🚍 Save As Assign 🚻 Test Configuration Name : User Configuration	1
+ # Function DMX Channel Invert MIN MAX Description Exe	cution
Audio Dutput Master CH01 No 0 255 Output Master Al	ways
Cue List	
Deck A	
Deck B	
Fade Time	
Group Control 🕨 Type	
Output Value	

6 Now we already added two function add. But both are assigned to DMX Channel 1.

🔰 DM	X-IN Remote Editor - *								-	- 0	×
	🗋 New 🔁 Open	Save Save As	Assign	tt Test				Configuration Name : User Con	figuration		
+	#	Function		DMX Channel	Invert	MIN	MAX	Description	Execution		
		Output Master		СН01	No		255	Output Master	Always		
(Pb)	2	Fade Value			No			Fade Value	Always		
V											

- 7 To change the assigned DMX Channel in the **DMX-IN Remote Editor** you can simply perform a *right-click* at
- the *DMX Channel* column of the desired *Function*, change the value and press [Enter].
 We change the *DMX Channel* of the Function *Fade Value* to *2*.

🔰 DMX-IN Remote	Editor - *					
🗋 New	🔁 Open 📕 Save 📕 Save As	Assign		Configuration Name	User Configuration	
+ #	Function	DMX Channel	Invert MIN MAX	Description	Execution	
1	Output Master	CH01	No 0 255	Output Master	Always	
2	Fade Value	2	No 0 255	Fade Value	Always	
A						
Y						

8 Now we add the control functionality of the Storage Place Deck A. Please go to + > Deck A > Place ID.

👹 DMX-IN Remo	ote Editor - *							×
New	v 🔁 Open 📕 Save	Save As Assign	🗰 Test			Configuration Name : User Co	onfiguration	
+ #		Function	DMX Channel	Invert MIN	MAX	Description	Execution	
Audio	►	Output Master	CH01	No 0	255	Output Master	Always	
Cue List	•	Fade Value	CH02	No 0	255	Fade Value	Always	
Deck A	Submaster]						
Deck B	Filter Color							
Fade	Filter							
Group Control	Speed Master							
Output	Storage ID							
	Place ID							
	Place ID + Fade							
	Storage Place							
]						
		_						

9 We change the *DMX Channel* of the function *Deck A Place ID* to 3.

🔰 DMX-IN Remote Editor -	*					_	×
🗋 New 🕞 Ope	en 📕 Save 📕 Save As	Assign			Configuration Name : User C	onfiguration	
+ #	Function	DMX Channel	Invert MIN	MAX	Description	Execution	
1	Output Master	CH01	No 0	255	Output Master	Always	
Z	Fade Value	CH02	No 0	255	Fade Value	Always	
3	Deck A Place ID	CH03	No 0	255	Deck A Place ID	Always	

- 1 As the last function we want to add the remote control for the Storage Place of Deck B. To assign this function
- 0 please *click* + > **Deck B** > **Place ID**.

🔰 DMX-IN Remote	Editor - *						- D X
🗋 New	🔁 Open 📱 Save 🗐 Save As	sign 👫 Test			Configuration Name : User Con	nfiguration	
+ #	Function	DMX Channel	Invert N	IIN MAX	Description	Execution	
Audio	Output Master	СН01	No	0 255	Output Master	Always	
Cue List	Fade Value	CH02	No	0 255	Fade Value	Always	
Deck A	Deck A Place ID	CH03	No	0 255	Deck A Place ID	Always	
Deck B	Submaster						
Fade 🕨	Filter Color						
Group Control	Filter						
Output 🕨	Speed Master						
	Storage ID						
	Place ID						
	Place ID + Fade						
	Storage Place						

- 1 We also assign the **DMX Channel** of the function **Deck B Place ID** to the next free DMX channel which is
- 1 channel 4.

.

🔰 DN	/IX-IN Remote Editor - *								- 0	×
	🗋 New 🔁 Open	Save Save As	Assign 🕌 Test				Configuration Name : User Con	nfiguration		
+	#	Function	DMX Char	nel Invert	MIN	MAX	Description	Execution		
	1	Output Master	СН01	No		255	Output Master	Always		
Ph	2	Fade Value	СН02	No			Fade Value	Always		
	3	Deck A Place ID	СН03	No		255	Deck A Place ID	Always		
	4	Deck B Place ID	СН04	No			Deck B Place ID	Always		
T										

- 1 According to our task the Master value should be controllable via the user interface and also the connected
- 2 console. To assign this functionality we have to change the *Execution* value to *On Value Changed*.
- . To change the Execution behavior of the *Master* function we easily perform a *right-click* at the *Execution* column and select *On Value Change*.

💗 DMX-IN Remote Editor - * 🛛 🗆 🗸										
	🗋 New 🕞 Open 📕 Sa	ssign 🚻 Test				Configuration Name : User Co	Configuration Name : User Configuration			
+		Function	DMX Channel	Invert	MIN	MAX	Description	Execution		
-	1	Output Master	CH01	No	0	255	Output Master	Always		
IB.	2	Fade Value	CH02	No	0	255	Fade Value	On Value Change		
4		Deck A Place ID	СН03	No		255	Deck A Place ID	Always		
	4	Deck B Place ID	СН04	No			Deck B Place ID	Aiways		
V										
_										

- 1 Now the Master can be controlled via DMX Input and the user interface. All other functions can only be
- 3 controlled via DMX Input because the *Execution* is set to *Always*. That means the assigned function will
- . always be set to the value which will be received from the DMX Input. All user interface interaction of the assigned function will be overwritten immediately.

Now we can close the *DMX-IN Remote Editor* via the *X* button in the top right corner. We don't need to save the configuration because it is part of the MADRIX setup.

Improve Editor - *											×
	🗋 New 🔁	y Open 📕 Save 📕 Save As	Assign H Test				Configuration Name : User Con	Configuration Name : User Configuration			
+	#	Function	DMX Channel	Invert	MIN	MAX	Description	Execution			
-	1	Output Master	CH01	No	0	255	Output Master	On Value Change			
(Ph	2	Fade Value	CH02	No	0		Fade Value	Always			
	3	Deck A Place ID	CH03	No		255	Deck A Place ID	Always			
	4	Deck B Place ID	СН04	No	0		Deck B Place ID	Always			
V											
_											
- 1 In the **Remote Control** section of the **DMX Input** tab we can now see a **4 Channel User Configuration** is
- 4 selected for the remote control of MADRIX.

State	Universe	Device Name		Mapping	Remote Control	Trigger	Mappin
🔵 On	1	MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716		Off	User 0 CH	Off	Remot
🛑 Off	2			Off	Off	Off	Trigge
🛑 Off				Off	Off	Off	i i i ggei
🛑 Off	4			Off	Off	Off	
left Off	5			Off	Off	Off	
Off	6			Off	Off	Off	
Off				Off	Off	Off	
Off	8			Off	Off	Off	
Device			Rem	ote Control			Ŧ
	DMX-IN	Device : MADRIX USB ONE #USBONE000716		User 4 Channels Use	r Configuration		🖌 🛐 Edit
Mapping					Start Addre	255 : 1	+
		1 - + To: 512 - 1	Trig	ger			
		1 🛑 🕂 🧧 Start At Channel : 👔 🚍 🖣	-	Port 1			

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a user defined DMX Input configuration in MADRIX 5.

1.4.13 Remote Control Via MIDI

In this tutorial you can learn how to connect a MIDI controller in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2022

MADRIX Version: 5.5 (Created with)

Note:

We are using an "AKAI Professional - APC 40 MKII" for this tutorial. But MADRIX 5 supports all MIDI controllers. A list of the predefined controllers you will find in the manual under: »<u>MIDI-IN</u>.

Task:

In this tutorial we want to use an "AKAI Professional - APC 40 MKII" to control MADRIX remotely with the predefined MIDI mapping.

- 1 To configure a MIDI device in MADRIX please start the **Device Manager**. To open the **Device Manager**
- please go to *Preferences > Device Manager.* [Keyboard shortcut *F4*].



- 2 Now please go to the *MIDI* tab.
- . If the MIDI device was connected before the start of MADRIX, the MIDI device will be found in the **MIDI Device** list automatically. If you connect it after the start of MADRIX, please click the **Search** button to find it.

Device Ma	nager							_	
DMX Dev	ices DVI D	Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio							
P	ort	Device Name	Audio	Remo	ote Time Cod	e Trigger	Script	Watch	
Ing	out 1	APC40 mkII	🛑 Off	🛑 Off	i Off	i Off	🛑 Off	🛑 Off	
Out	put 1	Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth			Off				
Out	aput 2	APC40 mkII		For In	oput 1 🛑 Off				P P
Audio		Channel Selection			Remote Control	_	Script		
Use	e For S2L e For M2L	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		All	E Edit		D Buff	fer 1	Flush
Time					Trigger				
	•••	::		Test	Port 1 Assign 0	Note CC		127	Flush Assign
							ОК	Apply	Cancel

- 3 Now we select the desired MIDI Device and perform a *double-click* at the column *Remote*. If the connected
- . MIDI Device will be able work with MIDI Feedback, the Output for the desired MIDI Device will be activated automatically.

In this tutorial we have connected a MIDI Device with a predefined MIDI mapping. In that case MADRIX will automatically choose this predefined MIDI mapping.

You will find an overview about the predefined MIDI mapping of the "AKAI Professional APC 40 MKII" under the following link: »Akai Professional APC 40 MKII



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to control MADRIX 5 remotely via a predefined MIDI controller.

1.4.14 Changing A Predefined MIDI-Map

In this tutorial you can learn how to change the mapping of a predefined MIDI controller in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2022

MADRIX Version: 5.2 (Created with)

Note:

- We are using an "AKAI Professional APC 40 MKII" for this tutorial. But MADRIX 5 supports all MIDI controllers which are working according to the MIDI standard.
- To connect a MIDI controller in MADRIX please have a look to the tutorial »Remote Control Via MIDI.

Task:

In this tutorial we want to change the predefined MIDI mapping of the connected "AKAI Professional - APC 40 MKII".

In the new MIDI mapping we will reduce the assigned MIDI commands according to the following image and table:



PA D 1	Cue List GoTo Cue 1	F 1	Opacity Deck A Layer 1
PA D	Cue List GoTo Cue 2	F 2	Opacity Deck A Layer 2
2		F 3	Opacity Deck A Layer 3
PA D 3	Cue List Golo Cue 3	F 4	Opacity Deck A Layer 4
PA D 4	Cue List GoTo Cue 4	F 5	Opacity Deck A Layer 5
PA D	Cue List GoTo Cue 5	F 6	Opacity Deck A Layer 6
5 PA	Cue List GoTo Cue 6	F 7	Opacity Deck A Layer 7
D 6		F 8	Opacity Deck A Layer 8
PA D 7	Cue List GoTo Cue 7	[I
PA D 8	Cue List GoTo Cue 8		

- 1 To change the MIDI remote control mapping please open the **MIDI** tab of the **Device Manager**, **Enable** the
- . desired MIDI device and activate **Remote**. If you don't know how to open the **MIDI** tab and activate the Remote control in MADRIX, please have a look at the tutorial: »<u>Remote Control Via MIDI</u>.

r								
Device Manager							-	
DMX Devices DVI Dev	vices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio							
Port	Device Name	Audio	Remote	Time Code	Trigger	Script	Watch	
Input 1	APC40 mkII	Off	🔵 On	I Off	Off	Off	Off	
Output 1	Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth			Off				
Output 2	APC40 mkII		🔵 For Input 1	i Off				
								모
1								2
Audio	Channel Selection		Ren	note Control		Script		
Use For S2L	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		All 🕞	E Edit		D Buf	fer 1	Flush
Use For M2L	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	N	one Akai	APC40 mkII				
Time Code			Trig	lger				
				Port 1	Note CC			Flush
•	• • • • •		Test Ass	ign O	┉ ╴┼╶┼╶┼╶┤		127	Assign
🕞 🖥						ОК	Apply	Cancel

2 Please select the desired MIDI Device and *click* the *Edit* button in the *Remote Control* section.

DMX Devices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio Port Device Name Audio Remote Time Code Trigger Script Watch Input 1 APC40 mkII Off On Off Off Off Off Off Off Output 1 Microsoft 65 Wavetable Synth Off Off Off Off Off Off Off Output 2 APC40 mkII For Input 1 Off Off Off Off Output 2 Emote Control	Device Manager —													
Port Device Name Audio Remote Tinger Script Watch Input 1 APC40 mkII Off On Off Off Off Off Output 1 Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth Imput 1 Off Off Off Off Off Output 2 APC40 mkII For Input 1 Off Off Imput 1 Off Audio Channel Selection For Input 1 Off Imput 1 Edit D Muse For M2L 9 10 11 12 3 4 15 16 None Imput 1 Edit D Buffer 1 Flush Tinger Trigger Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Assign 127 Assign	DMX Devices DVI De	vices DMX Input Art-Net MIDI Audio												
Input 1 APC40 mkII Off On Off Off Off Off Output 1 Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth Image: Channel Selection Image:	Port	Device Name	Audio	Remote	Time Code	Trigger	Script	Watch						
Output 1 Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth Output 2 APC40 mkII For Input 1 Audio Channel Selection 1 2 4 5 6 7 8 Alil 9 10 11 2 4 5 6 7 8 Alil 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Remote Control Script Buffer 1 Flush Assign 127 Assign	Input 1	APC40 mkII	Off	🔵 On	Off	Off	Off	Off						
Output 2 APC40 mkII For Input 1 Audio Channel Selection I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <t< td=""><td>Output 1</td><td>Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth</td><td></td><td></td><td>🔴 Off</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Output 1	Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth			🔴 Off									
Audio Channel Selection Remote Control Script 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 All Use For S2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Macia APC40 mkII D Buffer 1 Flush Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Assign 0 1 12 Assign 127 Assign	Output 2	APC40 mkII		For Input 1	🛑 Off									
Audio Channel Selection Remote Control Script Use For S2L 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 All D Buffer 1 Flush Use For M2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkII D Buffer 1 Flush Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Assign 0 1 127 Assign														
Audio Channel Selection Remote Control Script Use For S2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkl1 D Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Test Test Note CC Flush														
Audio Channel Selection Remote Control Script 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 All D Buffer 1 Flush Use For S2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkII D Buffer 1 Flush Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Test Test Note CC Flush														
Audio Channel Selection Remote Control Script Use For S2L 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 All D Buffer 1 Flush Use For M2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkII D Buffer 1 Flush Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Test Test Note CC Flush									9					
Audio Channel Selection Remote Control Script Use For S2L 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 All D Buffer 1 Flush Use For M2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkII D Buffer 1 Flush Time Code Trigger Test Test Test Note CC Flush														
Use For S2L 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 All D Buffer 1 Flush Use For M2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkII D Buffer 1 Flush Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Assign 0 1 <td>Audio</td> <td>Channel Selection</td> <td></td> <td>Rem</td> <td>tote Control</td> <td></td> <td>Script</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Audio	Channel Selection		Rem	tote Control		Script							
Use For M2L 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 None Akai APC40 mkII Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush Test Test Test 1 </td <td>Use For S2L</td> <td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td> <td></td> <td>All 🗁</td> <td>E Edit</td> <td></td> <td>D Buf</td> <td>ifer 1</td> <td>Flush</td>	Use For S2L	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		All 🗁	E Edit		D Buf	ifer 1	Flush					
Time Code Trigger Port 1 Note CC Flush 1 1 Assign 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use For M2L	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	N	one Akai /	APC40 mkII									
Port 1 Note CC Flush Test Test 0 1	Time Code			Tria										
Test Test Test Test Test Test Test Test	Time code				gei									
Test Assign 0 III 127 Assign	:		_		Port 1	lote CC		l I min	Flush					
				Test Ass	ign 0			127	Assign					
							OK	Apply	Cancel					

- 3 The **MIDI Remote Editor** opens and we can see the current MIDI mapping for the connected MIDI controller
- . controller.

Note: For every predefined MIDI controller another MIDI mapping will be loaded.

To create a new MIDI mapping please *click* the *New* button.

🔰 MID	I Remote Ec	ditor															– 🗆 X
	New	🔁 Open 📕 Save 📕	Save As	Ignore I	Input							nfiguration Na	ame : Ak	ai APC4	0 mkII		
+		Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti	Block	Off	Descrip
-		Modifier Value Value 1	CH01.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						State					Deck
179	2	Modifier Value Value 1	CH02.Note.051		Toggle	No							127				Deck
		Modifier Value Value 1	CH03.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						State					Group Co
	4	Modifier Value Value 1	CH04.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No							127				Cue Li:
		Modifier Value Value 1	CH05.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						State					Timelir
V	6	Placeholder	CH06.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No							127				Placeho
		Placeholder	CH07.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						State					Placeho
State	8		CH08.Note.051		Toggle	No							127				Placeho
01		View	CH01.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						None					Layer Contr
	10		CH02.Note.051		Toggle	No							127				Layer Contr
02		View	CH03.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						None	127				Group Cont
	12		CH04.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No							127				Cue Lists
		View	CH05.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						None					Timelines
	14	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No							127				Reset Sub
		Modifier Value Value 2	CH02.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						None					Reset Sub
	16	Modifier Value Value 2	CH03.Note.051		Toggle	No							127				Reset Sub
		Modifier Value Value 2	CH04.Note.051	Button	Toggle	No						None	127				Reset Sub
	18	Modifier Value Value 2	CH05.Note.051		Toggle	No							127				Reset Sub
		Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.082	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 000					State	126				Place 00'
Value	20	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.083	Button	Toggle	No							126				Place 04'
		Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.084	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 000					State	126				Place 08'
	22	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.085	Button	Toggle	No							126				Place 12 ⁻
	23	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.086	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 000					State	126				Storage (
	24	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.082		Toggle	No							126				Place 00'
	25	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.083	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 001					State	126				Place 04'
	26	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.084		Toggle	No							126				Place 08'
	27	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.085	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 001		0			State	126	0	0	0	Place 12 [,]
	28	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.086		Toggle	No							126				Storage (
	29	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.082	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 002					State	126				Group 0
	30	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.083	Button	Toggle	No							126				Group 1
	31	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.084	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 002					State	126				Group 3
	32	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.085		Toggle	No							126				Group 4
	33	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.086	Button	Toggle	No	Value 1 = 002		0			State	126	0	0	0	Presets (
	34	Modifier Value Value 2	CH01.Note.082		Toggle	No							126				Cue 001
	25		CU04 NL + 002	P	÷ .		V I 4 003		•			6 · · ·	400	^	-	0	_

4 All assigned functions will be deleted. To add new functions for the MIDI assignment we *click* the + button.

🔰 MI	DI Remote Edito	ır								– 🗆 X
	New [2	- Open 📕 Save 📕	Save As	Ignore In	put		Config		me : Akai APC40 mkII	
+			MIDI Command	Control Type				eedback	Active Inacti Block	Descriptio
-										
49										
V										
State										
						 _				

5 According to our task we have to map the Cue List GoTo functionality to the button 1 to 8 of the "AKAI".
Professional APC 40 MKII". So we add the first GoTo function via + > *Cue List Goto* > *Goto*.

IDI Remote Editor						– 🗆 X
🗋 New 🔁 Open 📕 Save	Save As	Ignore Input			Configuration Name : Akai APC	40 mkII
New Cycle List Function Audio Select Timelines Cue Deck A Play Pause Play Fade Play / Pause Group Control Go Output Back Modifier View Placeholder Time Code Source	Goto Goto Low Goto Low Goto High Goto High	Lipitor Enjoit	Invert Condition 1	Condition 2 MIN MAX	K Factor Feedback Active Inacti.	Block Off Description
00 07 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						

- 6 Now a new *Function* was added and we have to set the correct MIDI command. The easiest way is to assign
- . it directly via pressing the desired button the MIDI controller. Therefor we activate **Assign Extended Data**.

🔰 MIDI	I Remote Editor - *														- 0	×
	🗋 New 🔁 Open 📕 Save	Save As	Ignore Input							Cont	figuration Na	ime : Akai	APC40 mkII			
+	# Function	MIDI Command	Ignore Input	teraction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active In	acti Block	. Off		Description
-	1 Cue List Goto	CH01.CC.060	Select Entry	Absolute	No				255		None					Cue List Got
[®]			Add Entry													
			Assign Data													
			Assign Extended Data													
T			Test Input													
State																
01																
02																
03																
04																
05																
06																
07																
08																
Value																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																

7 After we activated **Assign Extended Data** MADRIX will set every received command to the selected functionality in the MIDI Remote Editor. That means we select the Goto function we just add and *press* [**Button 1**] of the connected "AKAI Professinal APC 40 MKII". Now the **MIDI Command** changes to the received one. When we are working with Buttons of a MIDI controller and want to activate a discrete entry in a pool, we have to change the **Maximum** value for this function.

The task requires to activate *Cue 1* with the first Button of the MIDI controller. Therefor we set the *MAX* value of the selected Goto function to *O*.

To change the value please perform a *double-click* on the **MAX** value column of the selected line.

Note: The values of a MIDI command starts at 0. So a value of 0 represents the first cue.

🔰 MIE	I Remote Editor - *													— 🗆 X
	🗋 New 🔁 Oper	n 📕 Save 📕 Sav	e As	Assign Extend	ed Data						Configuration Na	me : Akai APC40 r	nkII	
+	*	Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX Fac	ctor Feedback	Active Inacti Bl	ock Off	Description
-	1 0	Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No			0	0	None	127 0	0 0	Cue List Got
G														
V														
State														
01														
02														
04														
05														
06														
07														
80														
Value														
0														
0														
0														
0														
0														
0														
0														

- 8 In this step we want to assign the settings for the MIDI Feedback which is provided by the "AKAI Professional
- APC 40 MKII". Therefor we have to change the *Feedback* value to *State*. Furthermore we need to change the values for *Active* and *Inactive*. We want to set a green color if the cue is active and a blue one if it is inactive. According to the "AKAI Professional APC 40 MKII" manual we set the value *122* for *Active* and *41* for *Inactive*.

Note:

- Not every MIDI controller supports the MIDI Feedback. If a controller doesn't support it, you can ignore these settings.
- Every MIDI controller is working with different value for the different colors. The information about it should be available in the manual of the desired MIDI Device

👅 MID	I Remote E	ditor - *															- (- ×
	New	🔁 Open 📕 Save 📕 Sa	ve As	Assign Exten	ded Data							nfiguration Na	ime : A	kai APC40	mkII			
+		Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti B	lock (Off		Description
-	1	Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No			0	0		State	122	41	0	0		Cue List Got
ß																		
÷																		
State																		
01																		
02																		
03																		
04																		
05																		
07																		
08																		
· ·																		
Value																		
0																		
0																		
0																		
0																		
0																		
0																		
<u> </u>							-											

- 9 Now we want to add the Goto function for button 2 to 8. Because that's the same function we can duplicate
- . the function 7 times. To duplicate the *Function* please select the desired line and *click* the *Duplicate* button.

MIDI	I Remote Editor - *													_		×
	New 🕞 O	pen 📕 Save 📕 S	ave As	Assign Extend	led Data						Configuration N	lame : Akai APC4	0 mkII			
+	*	Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX Fac	or Feedback	Active Inacti	Block	Off	Descr	iption
-	1	Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No			0		State	122 41	0	0	Cue Li	st Got
49																
V																
State																
02																
03																
04																
05																
06																
07																
Value																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
															_	
									_							_

- 1 We have learned how to change the MAX value and how to assign the correct MIDI command in step 7.
- 0

🔰 МІ	DI Rei	emote Editor - *															_	o x
		New 🔁 Open 📕 Save	Save As	Assign Exten	ded Data						Co	nfiguration Na	ime : Al	kai APC4	0 mkII			
+		# Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti	Block	Off		Description
-		1 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No			0	0		State	122	41	0	0		Cue List Got
Pb.		2 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No						State	122	41				Cue List Got
		3 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No						State	122					Cue List Got
		4 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle								122					Cue List Got
	-	5 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No						State	122					Cue List Got
		6 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032		Toggle	No												Cue List Got
		7 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No						State	122					Cue List Got
State		8 Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032		Toggle	No				0								Cue List Got
02 03 04 05 06 07 08 Value 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																		

- 1 With the connected MIDI controller we also want to add the possibility to control the Opacity of 8 Effect
- 1 Layers in every Storage Place of Deck A. To add this function for the first effect layer please go to
- . + > Deck A > Storage Place > Layer > Opacity > Layer 1.

MIDI	Remote Edit	or - *																
	New	🔁 Open 📕 Save	Save As		Assig	n Extended Data							onfiguration N	ame : A	kai APC	10 mkII		
+	#	Function	MIDI	ommand	Control 1	ype Inter	action Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti	. Block	Off	Description
Audio		Cue List Goto	СН01.	Note.032	Butto	n Tog	igle No						State	122				Cue List Got
Cue List	≥ ▶		CH01.	Note.033	Butto	n Tog	igle No			0				122				Cue List Got
Timelin	es 🤅 🕨	Cue List Goto	CH01.	Note.034	Butto	n Tog	igle No						State	122	41			Cue List Got
Deck A	¥	Submaster	СН01.	Note.035	Butto	n Tog	igle No			0				122				Cue List Got
Deck B	►	Filter Color	СН01.	Note.036	Butto	n Tog	igle No			0	4		State	122	41	0	0	Cue List Got
Fade	•	Filter	СН01.	Note.037		n Tog	igle No			0				122				Cue List Got
Group	ontrol 🕨	Speed Master	СН01.	Note.038	Butto	n Tog	igle No			0	6		State	122	41	0	0	Cue List Got
Output	_ ▶	Speed Master Reset	CH01.	Note.039	Butto	n Tog	igle No			0				122				Cue List Got
Modifie	▶	Speed Master Pause																
View		Speed Master Play																
Placeho	lder	Speed Master Zero																
		Frame ID																
04		Storage ID																
05		Place ID																
06		Place ID + Fade																
07		Storage Place	C 11-															
08			Submaster															
			Speed Ritch															
Malua			Speed Pitch Zero															
value			Speed Pitch Rese															
			Filter	-														
0			Chaser															
0			Lawar ID															
0			Layer ID															
0			Layer	Chas	er 🕨 🕨													
0				Subr	naster 🕨													
				Mix	Mode 🕨													
				Filte	r 🕨													
0				Opa	ity 🕨 🕨	Current Layer												
				Bline	1 >	Layer 1												
				Solo	•	Layer 2												
				Fran	ne ID	Layer 3												
						Layer 4												
						Layer 5												
<u>.</u>		-				Layer 6						_			_			
						Layer 7												
						Layer 8												 _

- 1 Of course we also have assign the desired MIDI Command for this function. Therefor please select the
- 2 previous added line and *move* the first [**fader**] of the "APC 40 MKII".

 Indication for the formation of the formatio	l f	New	🕞 Open 📕 Save 📕 🤅	Save As	Assign Exten	ded Data							ifiguration Na	ime: Al	kai APC4	l0 mkII		
 Incluine Constraint of Constrai	+		Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti	. Block	Off	De
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- 1		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle	No						State					Cue
3 CurlinGoto OtiO Material Button Toggle No	ra I	2		CH01.Note.033		Toggle								122				
4 Occuration Onlowers Burne Torge No I I S	<u> </u>		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.034	Button	Toggle	No						State	122	41			Cue
 A Cucluit Golo Ciril Manda Ci				CH01.Note.035														
Med Core Line Goto OHD Note 201 Button Toggle No Image: Core Line Goto Core Line	A .		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.036	Button	Toggle	No						State	122	41			Cue
1 Cu Cu Lictón Ci Huñe, 30 Button Togle No II </td <td>V</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CH01.Note.037</td> <td></td> <td>Toggle</td> <td></td>	V			CH01.Note.037		Toggle												
Rank Cue Lat Golo CH91 Nove.309 Buttom Togle No Image			Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.038	Button	Toggle	No			0	6		State	122	41	0	0	Cue
9 Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity L. CH01.CC.007 Fader / Knob Absolute No 0 235 None 127 0 0 Deck A Storage 12 0		8	Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.039	Button	Toggle	No			0	7		State	122	41	0	0	Cue
		9 Dec	k A Storage Place Layer Opacity	L CH01.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			0	255		None	127	0	0	0	Deck A Storage P

- 1 We also duplicate this function 7 times. But now we have to change the *Function* for every line to the
- 3 another layer and assign the desired MIDI command.
- . To change the Function please perform a *double-click* and go to **Deck A > Storage Place > Layer > Opacity** and select a unique **Layer** number for each line.



- 1 After we have duplicated and assigned the desired MIDI Command, the MIDI Remote Editor should consits
- 4 of 16 *Functions* all assigned to the MIDI controller according to our task.

🔰 MIDI	MIDI Remote Editor - * – C X															
	New	🕞 Open 📕 Save 📻 Save As	Assign Extended [ata					onfigura		me: Aka	ai APC40 mkII				
+		Function	MIDI Command	Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti	Block	Off
-		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	Button	Toggle							State				
PA	2		CH01.Note.033		Toggle	No										
		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.034	Button	Toggle	No						State	122			
	4		CH01.Note.035	Button	Toggle	No							122			
		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.036	Button	Toggle	No						State	122			
V			CH01.Note.037		Toggle											
		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.038	Button	Toggle	No						State				
State	8		CH01.Note.039		Toggle	No				7			122			
01	9	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 1	CH02.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			0	255		None	127	0	0	0
	10	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 2	CH02.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			0
02		Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 3	CH03.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No				255		None				
03	12	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 4	CH04.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			0
04		Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 5	CH05.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No				255		None				
05	14	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 6	CH06.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			0
06	15	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 7	CH07.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			0	255		None	127	0	0	0
	16	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 8	CH08.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No			0	255		None	127			0
08 Value 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

- 1 In the last step we want to change the Configuration Name to a desired name and close the MIDI
- 5 Remote Editor. MADRIX will ask you if you want to save it. You don't need to save the configuration because
- . it is saved as a part of the setup. But if you want to use the same mapping in another setup or on another PC, you should save it.

🔰 MIDI	I Remote Editor	·_*														×
	New 🖂	, Open 📕 Save 📕 Save As	= Test Inpu	it				Co	nfigura	tion Na	ne : Cor	trol Cue and	Opacity			
+		Function	MIDI Command	d Control Type	Interaction	Invert	Condition 1	Condition 2	MIN	MAX	Factor	Feedback	Active	Inacti	Block	Off
-		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.032	2 Button	Toggle	No						State				
173	2		CH01.Note.033	Button	Toggle	No							122			
49		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.034	Button	Toggle	No						State	122	41		
	4		CH01.Note.035	5 Button	Toggle	No							122			
		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.036	ö Button	Toggle	No						State	122			
V	6		CH01.Note.037	7 Button	Toggle	No							122			
		Cue List Goto	CH01.Note.038	Button	Toggle	No						State	122	41		
State	8		CH01.Note.039	Button	Toggle	No							122			
01		Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 1	CH02.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No				255		None	127			
	10	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 2	CH02.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			
02		Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 3	CH03.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No				255		None	127			
03	12	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 4	CH04.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			
04		Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 5	CH05.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No				255		None	127			
05	14	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 6	CH06.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			
06	15	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 7	CH07.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No				255		None	127			
00	16	Deck A Storage Place Layer Opacity Layer 8	CH08.CC.007	Fader / Knob	Absolute	No							127			
Value 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to change and create a new MIDI Remote configuration in MADRIX 5.

1.5 Advanced Fixture Configuration

1.5.1 Creating Fixtures With The Fixture Editor

This tutorial shows you how to create new Fixtures with the MADRIX Fixture Editor and how to import this new fixtures in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Note:

How to create fixtures in MADRIX 5 you can learn in the tutorial: »Working With An Alternative Fixture Library.

Task:

In this tutorial we want to create two new fixtures and prepare MADRIX 5 to work with it. The manufacturer for both fixtures will be MADRIX. The first one is a 3 channel RGB and the second one is a 13 DMX channels, 4 pixels RGB fixture with an additional dimmer channel.

You can use the result of this tutorial to to create the patch »<u>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output</u>. Simply patch the created fixtures instead of the "!generic" fixtures.

Below are the DMX charts:

MADRIX - RGB light	3 Channel	MADR Chanr
DMX	Function	light
Channel		DM)
1	Red	Chan el
2	Green	1
3	Blue	2
		3

MADRIX		-	13
Channel	/	4	Pixel
light			
DMX	F	une	ction
Chann			
el			
1	Di	mn	ner
2	Re	ed	
3	Gr	ee	n
4	Bl	ue	
5	Re	ed	
6	Gr	ee	n
7	Bl	ue	
8	Re	ed	

9	Green
10	Blue
11	Red
12	Green
13	Blue

- 1 To create a new fixture respectively fixture library for MADRIX 5 we have to use the **MADRIX 5 Fixture**
- . *Editor*. The Fixture Editor is a sperate software tool. We can open it via *Windows Start > MADRIX 5 > MADRIX 5 Fixture Editor*.

By default a blank **MADRIX 5 Fixture Editor** opens.

I MADRIX Fixture Editor		-	Х
File Fixture Language			Help
	Fixture Manufacturer :		
Fixture Library Edit	Fixture Name :		
	Channels Channel : Ch		
	Color : 1 White		

2 To create a new fixture please go to *Fixture > Add New Fixture*.

👅 м/	ADRIX Fixture Editor				- 🗆 X
File F	ixture Language				Help
	Add New Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+N			Fixture
	Copy Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+C	Fixture		
	Edit Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+E	Manufacturer :		
	Delete Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+D	Website :	Call	
	Open Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+O	Fixture Name :		
	Save Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+S	Display Name :		
Q* 9			Operation Mode :		
Q.					
				- + White	
				- + Match	
			Channels		
			CH Name	Channel:	
				Name :	
				Default Value : Eived	
				Invert Values :	
				Color: 4 White	
				Voyal Position Y :	
				OK Apply Cancel	

3 The *Fixture* and *Channel* section of the *Fixture Editor* is active now and we can add the desired settings.

MADRIX Fixture Editor				- 🗆 X
File Fixture Language				Help
MADRIX Fixture Editor File Fixture Language	Fixture Manufacturer: Website: Fixture Name: Pixture Name: Operation Mode: Operation Mode: Protocol: DMX Voxel Count X /Y / Z: 1 Color Depth: 3 DMX Channel Count: 1 DMX Address MIN / MAX : 1 Channels CH Name 001 channel	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Fixture	- C X Help
	+ ⊕ - ▲ ▼	Invert Values : Color : 1 Red Voxel Position X : 1 Voxel Position Y : 1 Voxel Position Z : 1 OK Apply Cancel	Type Attribute	Red

- 4 The first fixture we want to add is the "3 Channel RGB light". We set:
 - Manufacturer: MADRIX
 - Website: https://www.madrix.com
 - Fixture Name: 1 Pixel RGB light
 - Display Name: 1 Pixel RGB
 - Operation Mode: 3 Channel

We don't need to change the other settings of the *Fixture* section, because settings for a 3 channel RGB one pixel fixture are already set by default.



5 Now we can start to add and assign the DMX channels according to the <u>DMX Chart</u> of the fixture.

The first channel is already assigned to the **Red** color and we only have to change the **Name** to **Red**. To add a new channel please *click* the filled + button on the bottom of the **Channel List**. According to our DMX chart on top of this tutorial the second channel is responsible for the color green. That means after we *clicked* the + button we only change the **Name** to **Green** and also the the **Color** assignment to color **2 Green**.



6 The last channel of the fixture we have to add is the channel number 3 which we have to assign to the **Blue** . **Color**.

MADRIX Fixture Editor				×
File Fixture Language				Help
5 Fixture Editor	Fixture Manufacturer : Website : Fixture Name :	MADRIX http://www.madrix.com	Fixture	
Fixture Library Edit	Display Name : Operation Mode : Protocol : Voxel Count X / Y / Z : Color Depth : DMX Channel Count : DMX Address MIN / MAX :	1 Pixel RGB 3 Channel DMX 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	Channels CH Name 001 Red 002 Green 003 Blue	Channel : 3 - + Name : Blue Default Value : 0 - + Value MIN / MAX : 0 - + Invert Values : Color : 3 Blue	Fixed Channe 255 Color Value M Type Atribut Channe	I 001 - Red 1 nimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Red I 002 - Green
	+ 🕂 – 🔺	Voxel Position X : 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1	Color Value M Type Attribute Color Value M Type Attribute	2 imum / Maximum 0 / 255 Green 1 003 - Blue 3 imum / Maximum 0 / 255 Blue Blue

7 After adding the 3 channels and assigning the correct colors we *click* **OK** and the fixture will be added to the

. Fixture List.

If you need to modify the settings, simply perform a double click in the *Fixture List* at the desired *Operation Mode* of this fixture and the fixture will become editable again.

IMADRIX Fixture Editor *					- 🗆 X
File Fixture Language					Help
······································				Firsterre	
	Fixture			Fixture	
	Manufacturer :				
5 Fixture Editor	Website :		Call		
	Fixture Name :	1 Pixel RGB light			
Fixture Library	Display Name :	1 Pixel RGB			
Edit	Operation Mode :				
Grin Pixture List	Protocol :				
— MADRIX	Voxel Count X / Y / 7 :				
I Pixel RGB light	Color Depth :				
s channel	DMX Channel Count :				
	DMV Address MTN (MAX :	3 - Match			
	DMX Address MIN / MAX :	1 512			
	Channels				
	CH Name	Channel : 1 🛶 -			
	001 Red	Name : Red			
	002 Green	Default Value : 0 🛶 -	Fixed	Channel 001 Ded	
	003 Blue	Value MIN / MAX : 0	255	Color	1
		Invert Values :		Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
				Type	D-J
			_	Channel 002 - Green	Red
		Color 1 Red		Color	2
		Voxel Position X : 1		Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
		Voxel Position Y : 1 👥 🗧		Туре	<u></u>
		Voxel Position Z : 1 👥 -		Attribute	Green
				Color	3
				Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
				Туре	
	+ + - +			Attribute	Blue
		OK Apply	Cancel		

- 8 According to our task we have to add a second fixture. The second fixture is a "13 channel fixture" with 4
- . separate controlled RGB pixels.

As we have learned in <u>Step 4</u> we want to fill the settings for the fixture first:

- Manufacturer: MADRIX
- Website: https://www.madrix.com
- Fixture Name: 4 Pixel light
- Display Name: 4 Pixel light
- Operation Mode: 13 Channel

For this fixture we also have to change the *Voxel Count X* to 4.

According to the <u>DMX Chart</u> of this fixture the first DMX channel is the Dimmer channel.

Please note: MADRIX is controlling all dimmer values with the help of the color. That means the dimmer must always be full on.

We will handle this behavior with the **Default Value** at **255** and the option **Fixed** needs to be **Enabled**.

IMADRIX Fixture Editor *					- 0	×
File Fixture Language						Help
5 Fixture Editor	Fixture Manufacturer : Website :	MADRIX https://www.madrix.com	Call	Fixture		
Fixture Library Edit B: Po MADRIX MADRIX L 1 Pixel RGB light S Channel	Fixture Name : Display Name : Operation Mode : Protocol : Voxel Count X / Y / Z : Color Depth : DMX Channel Count :	4 Pixel light 4 Pixel light 13 Channel DMX 4 + 1 + 1 + 1 3 + RGB 1 + RGB 1 + Match	=+			
	DMX Address MIN / MAX : Channels CH Name 001 Dimmer	1 512 Channel : Name : Default Value : Value MIN / MAX : Invert Values :	1 + Dimmer 255 + Fixed 0 + 255 -			
	+ + -	Color : Voxel Position X : Voxel Position Z : Voxel Position Z :	1 Red			

- 9 The next DMX channel is responsible for the color Red. Simply *click* the left + button at the bottom of the
- . **Channel List**. Now please change the **Name** to Red and double check if the assigned **Color** is also set to **Red**.

I MADRIX Fixture Editor *			×	(
File Fixture Language			He	elp
MADRIX Fixture Editor* File Fixture Language	Fixture Manufacturer : Website : Fixture Name : Display Name : Operation Mode : Protocol : Voxel Count X / Y / Z : Color Depth : DMX Channel Count : DMX Address MIN / MAX : Channels CH Name 001 Dimmer 002 Red	MADRIX https://www.madrix.com Call 4 Pixel light 4 Pixel light 3 Channel DMX 4 1 5 Channel 5 12 6 Channel 7 Chan	Fixture Fixture Fixture Color Color Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Type Attribute Red	2 alp
	+ 💠 – 🔺	Voxel Position Z : 1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

.

- 1 We add the next two DMX Channels respectively colors as we have already learned in <u>Step 5</u> and <u>Step 6</u>.
- 0 Now all information for the first pixel are added.

MADRIX Fixture Editor *			– 🗆 X
File Fixture Language			Heln
	Fixture Manufacturer : MAD Website : https://www.science.com/science/s	RIX	Fixture
Fixture Library Edit B: P: Fixture List MADRIX C 1 Pixel RGB light C 3 Channel	Fixture Name : 4 Pix Fixture Name : 4 Pix Display Name : 4 Pix Operation Mode : 13 CI Protocol : DMV Voxel Count X Y / Z : Color Depth : DMX Channel Count : DMX Address MIN / MAX :	Call Call el light	
	Channels CH Name 001 Dimmer 002 Red 003 Green 004 Blue	Channel : 4 + Name : Blue Default Value : 0 + Fixed Value MIN / MAX : 0 + 255 + Invert Value : Color : 3 Blue Voxel Position X : 1 +	Channel 002 - Red Color 1 Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Type Red Attribute Red Channel 003 - Green Color Color 2 Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Trane 0
	+ t ₂ - A V	Voxel Position Z : 1 +	Type Attribute Green Channel 004 - Blue Color 3 Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Type 4ttribute Attribute Blue

- 1 When we now *click* the + button again, the *Fixture Editor* will automatically add the next channel and assign
- 1 the colors to the second pixel. So you can add all channels for all pixels very fast.
- . **Pay Attention:** Please always double check the automatically assigned **Voxel Position** for all added color channels. If the assignment is wrong, the light output of the fixture will be also wrong.

IMADRIX Fixture Editor *			- 🗆 X
File Fixture Language			Help
	Fixture		Fixture
LIGHTING CONTROL	Manufacturer	MADRIX	
5 Fixture Editor	Website	https://www.madrix.com Call	
	Fixture Name	4 Pixel light	
Fixture Library	Display Name	4 Pixel light	
Edit	Operation Mode :	13 Channel	
Fixture List	Protocol		
MADRIX	Voxel Count X / Y / 7		
T Pixel RGB light	Color Death		
- Schannel	DMV Channel County		
	DMX Channel Count	13 - + Match	
	DMX Address MIN / MAX		
	Channels		
	CH Name	Channel : 13 🗕 🕂	
	001 Dimmer	Name : Blue	
	002 Red	Default Value : 0 🔤 🕂 Fixed	Channel 011 Ded
	003 Green	Value MIN / MAX : 0	Color 1
	004 Blue	Towart Values 1	Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255
	005 Red		Туре
	006 Green		Attribute Red
	007 Blue	Color : 3 Blue 🗸	Color 2
	008 Red	Voxel Position X : 🛛 👍 🛖	Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255
	009 Green	Voxel Position Y : 1	Туре
	010 Blue	Voxel Position Z :	Attribute Green
	011 Red		Channel 013 - Blue
	012 Green		Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255
	ono pide		Туре
	+ + - •		Attribute Blue
		OK Apply Cancel	

1 After we *click* **OK** a second fixture will be added to the **Fixture List**.



IMADRIX Fixture Editor *			- 🗆 ×
File Fixture Language			Hel
MADRIX Fixture Editor * File Fixture Language Fixture Contract 5 Fixture Editor Fixture Library Edit Fixture Library Edit Fixture Library Edit 1 Channel 4 Pixel light 1 Channel	Fixture Manufacturer : MADRIX Website : https://www.madr. Fixture Name : 4 Pixel light Display Name : 4 Pixel light Operation Mode : 13 Channel Protocol : DMX Voxel Count X / Y / Z : 4 Color Depth : 3 DMX Address MIN / MAX : 1 DMX Address MIN / MAX : 1 DMX Immer 001 Dimmer 002 Red 003 Green 004 Blue 005 Green 006 Green 007 Blue	k.com	 Channel 002 - Red Color Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Type Attribute Red Channel 003 - Green 2
	009 Green 010 Blue 011 Red 012 Green 013 Blue	Voxel Position X : 1 - +	Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255 Type
		OK Apply Cancel	

- 1 After we have added the desired fixtures with different operation modes it is recommended to check the
- 3 fixture library for errors.
- . To check it please go to *File > Check Library*.

I MADI	RIX Fixture Editor	×								_	\times
File Fixt	ure Language										Help
New	Library	Ctrl+N	_					_	Fixture		
Ope	n Library	Ctrl+O	Fixture								
Mer	ge Libraries				MADRIX						
Save	Library	Ctrl+S						Call			
Save	e Library As	Ctrl+Shift+S									
Che	ck Library	Ctrl+K									
Rece	ent Files										
Exit		Alt+F4			DMX 💟						
	- 1 Pixel RGB lig	ht	Ve		4 🗕 🕂	1 🔤 🖶	- +				
	L 3 Channel				3 🚍 🕂	White 💟					
- L	— 4 Pixel light		D		13 🚍 🖶	Match					
	13 Channel		DMX A		1	512 - +					
			Channels								
			СН	Name			1				
			001	Dimmer							
			002	Red			255 🗕 🕂	Fixed	Kanal 002 - Red		
			004	Blue			0 🗕 🕂	255 🗕 🕂	Farbe	1	
			005	Red					Wert Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255	
			006	Green					Attribut	Rot	
			007	Blue					Kanal 003 - Green		
			800	Red			1 2 2		Farbe	2	
			009	Green		Voxel Position Y :	1 2 2		Tvp	07200	
			010	Blue		Voxal Position 7 :			Attribut	Grün	
			011	Red	_				Kanal 004 - Blue		
			012	Green					Wert Minimum / Maximum	3	
									Тур		
			+ 4						Attribut	Blau	
						ОК	Apply	Cancel			

- 1 If everything was created correctly, the following hint will appear.
- 4 Otherwise a window with all issues per fixture will appear.

MAD	RIX5 Fixture Editor ×	
•	All fixtures have been checked successfully!	
	ОК	

- 1 In the last step we have to save the previous created fixture library at a desired location and name on your
- 5 PC.
- . To save the new created fixture library we select *File > Save Library As*.

MADRIX Eixture Edite	or *					— — X
File Fisture Language	-					
New Liberry	CHI N					нер
New Library	Ctrl+N	Fixture			Fixture	
Open Library	Ctri+U	Manufacturer :				
Green Libraries	Chill C	Wabrita				
Save Library	Ctrl+S	Eluture Marra	nttps://www.madrix.com	Call		
Save Library As	Ctrl+Shift+S	Fixture Name :	4 Pixel light			
Check Library	Ctrl+K	Display Name :	4 Pixel light			
Recent Files		Operation Mode :				
Exit	Alt+F4	Protocol :	DMX 🔽			
= — 1 Pixel RGB	light	Voxel Count X / Y / Z :				
3 Channel		Color Depth :	3 📻 🕂 White 💟			
4 Pixel light	t	DMX Channel Count :	13 - H Match			
13 Channel		DMX Address MIN / MAX :	1 - 512 - 5			
		Channels				
		CH Name	Channel : 1 💳	+		
		001 Dimmer	Name : Dimmer			
		002 Red	Default Value : 255 🕳	🕂 🔲 Fixed	Kanal 002 - Red	
		003 Green	Value MIN / MAX : 0 🛶	+ 255 - +	Farbe	1
		005 Red			Wert Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
		006 Green	_		Attribut	Rot
		007 Blue	Color: 1 White		Kanal 003 - Green	1104
		008 Red	Voyel Position X : 4	m	Farbe	2
		009 Green			Wert Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
		010 Blue			Attribut	Grün
		011 Red	Voxel Position 2 : 1		Kanal 004 - Blue	
		012 Green			Farbe	3
		013 Blue			Typ	0 7 233
		+ + - •	V		Attribut	Blau
			OK Apply	Cancel		

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a fixture library with two fixtures in the MADRIX 5 Fixture Editor.

1.5.2 Working With An Alternative Fixture Library

In this tutorial you will learn how to load an alternative Fixture Library in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Note:

This tutorial is using the created Fixture Library of the tutorial <u>Creating Fixtures With The Fixture Editor</u>.

Task:

In this example we want to exchange the fixture library and use a self created one.

1 Please start MADRIX 5 and select **Preferences > Options** [Keyboard shortcut **Ctrl + Alt + O**].


- 2 In the *Startup* tab of the *Options* we have to enable *Load Alternative Fixture Library* and choose the
- . desired file by *click* the ... button.

After choosing the desired fixture library please *click* **OK**.

Pay attention: Please restart MADRIX 5 now because the fixture library will initialize only once at the start of MADRIX5.

Options	×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Recording Previews Performance	
Start MADRIX After Booting Windows	
Start With Timeout (s) :	
Load Alternative Fixture Library :	
custom.mflx	
Open This Setup :	
Current	
Open Tauch Window	
Check For Software Updates	
Enable Application Restart Manager	
OK Apply	Cancel

3 After the restart we will be able to patch only the fixtures which are included in this loaded fixture library.

Add Fixtures		×
Fixture		Fixture Preview
Protocol :	рмх	
Product :	MADRIX 4 Pixel light 13 Channel	
Start Fixture ID :	MADRIX 1 Pixel RGB light 3 Channel	
	MADRIX 4 Pixel light 13 Channel	
Placement		
Rotation :	Original 🗸	
Count X / Y / Z :		
	Merge Fixtures	
Offset X / Y / Z :		
Start Position X / Y / Z :	1=+ 1=+ 1=+	
Addressing		Addressing Preview
Start Corner :	Top Left	<u> </u>
Main Orientation :	Horizontal	
Snake Mode :		
	Apply Fixture Rotation	
Z-Order :	Front To Back 🛛 🗹	
Snake Mode Z :	🔄 Flip H	
DMX Start Universe :	1 = +	
DMX Start Channel :	1 🔤 🕂 🔛 Apply To Each Universe	
Fixture Count Limit Per Universe :	39 — 🕂	
		Add Close

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to load an Alternative Fixture Library in MADRIX 5.

1.5.3 Export, Modify And Update A Patched Fixture

This tutorial shows you how to export, modify and update already patched fixtures in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Note:

- In this tutorial we will modify the created patch of the tutorial: »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output.
- We will need to use the MADRIX Fixture Editor in this tutorial. If you are not familiar with the Fixture Editor, please have a look to the following tutorial: »<u>Creating Fixtures With The Fixture Editor</u>.

Task:

In this tutorial we have to imagine we have prepared a patch with RGB fixtures. But in the real venue there are RGBW fixtures installed and now we have to fix it to run the show.

The prepared patch is the patch of the tutorial: »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For DMX Output.

1 Please start MADRIX 5, open the Patch Editor via **Preferences > Patch Editor** and load the desired patch.



- 2 According to our task we have to change the fixture definition for the patched RGB fixtures. Because we have
- only patched RGB fixtures we *select* a desired fixture, navigate to *File > Export Selected Fixture...* and save the fixture definition under a desired name and location.



- 3 Please start the MADRIX 5 Fixture Editor now.
- . If you don't know how to start the Fixture Editor, please have a look at the tutorial: »<u>Creating Fixtures With The</u> <u>Fixture Editor</u>.

I MADRIX Fixture Editor	_	×
File Fixture Language		Help
File Fixture East 5 Fixture Edit Call Fixture Edit Call Fixture Edit Call Fixture List Call Fixture List Call Operation Max Call Voxel Count X / Y / Z: Call OMX White DiXX Channel Count :	Fixture	Help
Channels CH Name Channel: CH Name Channel: Default Value : Def		

- 4 In this step we want to import the saved fixture definition. Please navigate to *Fixture > Open Fixture*
- . [Keyboard Shortcut *Ctrl* **+** *Alt* **+** *O*], select the exported fixture and *click Open*.

I	ADRIX Fixture Editor						_	×
File	Fixture Language							Help
	Add New Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+N				Fixture		
	Copy Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+C	Fixture					
	Edit Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+E	Manufacturer :					
	Delete Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+D	Website :			Call		
	Open Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+O	Fixture Name :					
	Save Fixture	Ctrl+Alt+S	Display Name :					
	Cinture Li	-1	Operation Mode :					
Q.		st		MX 💟				
				💳 🕂 White 💟				
				— 🕂 Match				
			Channels	Channel	-			
			Cri Name	Namo :				
				Value MTN / MAX :				
				Tavert Values				
						_		
				Voxal Paritian V :	1 white			
				Voxel Position X :				
				ОК	Apply Car	ncei		

5 After importing the fixture you will find this fixture in the *Fixture List*.

MADRIX Fixture Editor *					- 🗆 X
File Fixture Language					Help
	Fixture			Fixture	
	Manufacturer : Jooporie				
5 Eixtune Editor	Website				
	website :		Call		
Fixture Library	Fixture Name : RGB Ligh				
	Display Name : RGB_light				
Dr. Dr.	Operation Mode : 1 pixel				
6- 10 Fixture List	Protocol : DMX				
	Voxel Count X / Y / Z : 1				
	Color Depth : 3				
	DMX Channel Count : 3	Match			
	DMX Address MIN / MAX : 1	512			
	Channels				
	Channels				
	CH Name	Channel : 1 🚍 🕂			
	001 Color Red				
	002 Color Green	Default Value : 🛛 🛛 📥		- Channel 001 - Color Red	
	003 Color Blue	Value MIN / MAX : 🛛 0 📥 🕂	255 🗕 🕂	Color 1	
		Invert Values :		Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 25	5
				Type Attribute	
				Channel 002 - Color Green	
		Color: 1 Red		Color 2	
		Voxel Position X : 1		Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255	5
		Voxel Position Y : 1 🗕 🕂		Type	
		Voxel Position Z : 1 📻 🕂		Channel 003 - Color Blue	
				Color 3	
				Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255	5
				Туре	
				Attribute Blue	
		OK Apply	Cancel		

- 6 According to our task we have to change the fixture definition from RGB to RGBW. Therefore we have to
- . change the *Color Depth* to *RGBW* in the *Fixture* section of the *Fixture Editor*.

I MADRIX Fixture Editor *			_	ПX
File Fixture Language				Help
	Fixture		Fixture	·
	Manufacturer :	Igeneric		
5 Fixture Editor	Website :	Call		
	Fixture Name :	RGB Light		
Fixture Library	Display Name :	RGB_light		
Edit	Operation Mode :	1 pixel		
6 Fixture List	Protocol :	DMX 🔽		
L — RGB Light	Voxel Count X / Y / Z :			
1 pixel	Color Depth :	3 🗕 🕂 RGB 🔽		
	DMX Channel Count :	3 White ten		
	DMX Address MIN / MAX :			
		RGB		
	Channels	RGBW		
	CH Name	Channel : 3 🗕 🕂		
	001 Color Red	Name : Color Blue		
	003 Color Blue	Default Value : 👥 0 📑 🕂 Fixed	Channel 001 - Color Red	
		Value MIN / MAX : 0 255 - 2	Color 1	
		Invert Values :	Type	
			Attribute Red	
		Color: 3 Blue	Channel 002 - Color Green	
		Voxel Position X :	Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255	
		Voxel Position Y :	Туре	
		Voxel Position Z :	Attribute Green	
			Color 3	
			Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255	
	+ + - •	V	Attribute Blue	
		OK Appiy Cancel		

- 7 Now we can add the new channel via the + button, change the **Name** to **Color White** and also the **Color**
- . assignment to *White*. After we changed the settings we *click* **OK** to accept the changes.

IMADRIX Fixture Editor *					- 🗆 🗙
File Fixture Language					Help
				Fixture	
MADRIX	Fixture				
LIGHTING CONTROL	Manufacturer :	!generic			
5 Fixture Editor	Website :		Call		
	Fixture Name :	RGB Light			
Fixture Library	Display Name :	RGB_light			
Edit	Operation Mode :	1 pixel			
Fixture List	Protocol :	DMX 🗸			
generic GR Linkt	Voxel Count X / Y / Z :		= +		
	Color Depth :	4 — 🕂 RGBW 🔽			
	DMX Channel Count :	4 - A Match			
	DMX Address MIN / MAX :	1 - + 512			
	Channels				
	CH Name	Channel :	4 — +		
	001 Color Red	Name :	Color White		
	002 Color Green	Default Value :	0 🗕 🕂 📄 Fixed	Channel 001 - Color Red	
	003 Color Blue	Value MIN / MAX :	0 - + 255 - +	Color	1
	Color White	Invert Values :		Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
				Attribute	Red
		Color :	4 White	Channel 002 - Color Green	n
		Voyal Position X :	1 Red	Color	2
		Vaval Pasition V	2 Green	Value Minimum / Maximum	0 / 255
		Voxel Fosición F :	3 Blue	Attribute	Green
		Voxel Position Z :	4 White	Channel 003 - Color Blue	
				Color	3
					J / 233
	+ + - •	V		Attribute	Blue
		OK	Apply Cancel	Channel 004 - Color White	e
		U. C.		Color	<u>4</u>

- 8 We will save the new created respectively modified fixture library as a new one. To save a new fixture library
- . we go to *File > Save Library As...*, navigate to a desired location and save it with a desired name.

1	MADRIX Fixture Editor	*			- 🗆 X
File	Fixture Language				Help
	New Library	Ctrl+N	_		Fixture
	Open Library	Ctrl+O	Fixture		
	Merge Libraries		Manufacturer :	!generic	
	Save Library	Ctrl+S	Website :	Call	
	Save Library As	Ctrl+Shift+S	Fixture Name :		
	Check Library	Ctrl+K	Display Name :		
	Recent Files		Operation Mode :		
	Evit	Alt. E4	Protocol :	dmx 🖌	
		All+F4	Voxel Count X / Y / Z :		
	1 pixel		Color Depth :	4 🗖 🖬 RGBW 💟	
			DMX Channel Count :	4 Match	
			DMX Address MIN / MAX :		
			Channels		
			CH Name	Channel : 1 📻 🕂	
			001 Color Red	Name : Color Red	
			002 Color Green	Default Value : 0 🛶 🕂 📋 Fixed	■ Channel 001 - Color Red
			003 Color Blue	Value MIN / MAX : 0 📥 🕂 255 📥 🕂	Color 1
			color write	Invert Values :	Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255
					Attribute Red
				Color : 1 Red	Channel 002 - Color Green
				Voxel Position X : 1	Color 2
				Voxel Position Y: 1	Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255
				Voxel Position Z : 4	Attribute Green
					Channel 003 - Color Blue
					Value Minimum / Maximum 0 / 255
					Туре
			+ + - +		Attribute Blue
				OK Apply Cancel	Color 4
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

- 9 Now back in MADRIX we open the MADRIX *Options* via *Preferences > Options*. In the *Startup* tab we
 have to *Enable* the option *Load Alternative Fixture Library* and choose the just saved fixture library.
- After doing the settings we can close the **Options** window via a *click* at the **OK** button. To initialize the alternative fixture library we have to **restart** MADRIX. If you haven't saved the current patch or setup yet, please save it before you restart MADRIX.

Options		×
Startup General Devices USB Devices Network User Interface Recording Previews Performance		
Start MADRIX After Booting Windows		
Start With Timeout (s) : 60		
Load Alternative Fixture Library :		
ExchangeLibrary.mflx		
Open This Setup :		
Current		
Open Touch Window		
Check For Software Updates		
Enable Application Restart Manager		
ОК	Apply	Cancel

- 1 After the restart of MADRIX we open the **Patch Editor** and the patch of the tutorial: »2D Patch With The Patch
- 0 Editor For DMX Output.
- After you opened the patch we can perform the update of the fixture definition. Therefore we navigate to *File* > Update Fixtures From Library.



- 1 Now MADRIX is asking if you really want to perform this update because you can't undo it.
- 1 We click Yes.



- 1 MADRIX is checking and calculating the fixture count which will be updated.
- 2 Note: MADRIX will update all fixtures which are modified in comparison from the patched fixtures to the
- . fixtures in the current fixture library.

After we *click* **OK** MADRIX will update the current patch.

MAD	RIX5 ×	
•	The fixture specifications have been updated successfully!	
	Total Fixture Count: 24 Found In Fixture Library: 24 Updated Fixture Count: 24	
	ок	

- 1 After the update a yellow note at the bottom of the Patch Editor appears. This note means we have now
- 3 patched respectively updated the library with RGBW fixtures but the Color Depth of our Patch is still set to . RGB

Patch Editor - D:\DotsAndS	trips.m s Fixt	ipz* ture Groups Sele	sct														- 0 ×
🗋 🗁 🔜 🚔 New Open Save Print	C' Undi	C ^e o Redo Matri z	f ⁴ + Settings Add F	— Remove DVI Mapp	ing Defaults	E Bill	DMX Map Zoi	,⊕ _⊖ om In Zoom Out	Focus All Focus	间 Selection							
🕂 🖬 💟 Highlight Overlap Link		VI Mapping Auto	Address Option	E S Create Creat				X] From All Selec	All Deselect All								
DMX Universe 1	Viev	w From :	Z-Layer 1	То	Z-Layer 1										General Fixture Settings		
RGB light 001		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13 ^	Display Name :		
RGB_light 004 RGB_light 007	Î		11001		11001				U001 A						Pixture ID : 1		
RGB_light 010	1		C001		C004		C007		C010						Voyal Manning		
RGB_light 016			0001		0002		0003		0004						Flipping : Origina	st 👿 Offse Ori	lginal 🖾
RGB_light 019															Rotation : Origina	al 💟 Offse Ori	iginal 🔛
RGB_light 025	,														Position X : 1		
RGB_light 028	1														Position Y : 1 Position Z : 1	Offse	
RGB_light 034																	
RGB_light 037		U001		U001		U001		U001		U001					DMX Addressing		
RGB_light 043	3	ID		ID		ID		ID		ID					DMX Universe : 1	offse	• = =
RGB_light 046		0005		0006		0007		0008		0009					DMX Channel : 1	Offse	• • •
RGB_light 052		U001 A		U001		U001		U001 A		U001							
RGB_light 055	4	C028		C031		C034		C037		C040					Patch Properties		Values
RGB_light 061		0010		0011		0012		0013		0014					Total DMX Fixture Count	24	
RGB_light 064															Total Fixture Group Count		
RGB_light 070		0001 A		0001		C049		0001		0001 A					Workspace Size	1716 x 1872 x 30	0 px
	`	ID 0015		ID 0016		ID 0017		ID 0018		ID 0019					Matrix Size		
Fixture Groups															Voxel Map Area X Voxel Map Area Y	1 - 9 (9 px) 1 - 6 (6 px)	
		U001		U001		U001		U001		U001					Voxel Map Area Z	1 (1 px)	
	6	COS8 ID		C061 ID		C064 ID		C067 ID		C070 ID							
		0020		0021		0022		0023		0024							
	7																
	Ů																
	×	One or more fixts	ires have 4 color cl	hannels, but the o	olor depth of the r	natrix is only 3! It i	s recommended t	o change the Mati	ix Settings.					~			
	1.1													,			

1 To change the *Color Depth* we open the Matrix Settings via the Toolbar or navigate in the menu to *Edit* >

4 Matrix Settings.

. In the *Matrix Settings* window we change the *Color Depth* to *4* and *click OK*.

Matrix Settings	×	
Match Vo	xel Map Area	
Size X :	9 — +	
Size Y :	6 — +	
Size Z :	1 = +	
Match 0	olor Depth	
Color Depth :	4 2 3	
ок	Cancel	

- 1 When we have a closer look at the DMX Start Channels of every fixture, we can figure out that the new fixture
- 5 definition is imported but the DMX Start Channel was not changed. This is a wanted behavior. MADRIX will
- . update the fixture specific settings like color assignment, size of a fixture and so on. But it will not change patch specific settings like placement or DMX Start Channel settings.

On the other hand it means we have to change this settings manually.

An easy way to change the DMX Start Channel is in the **DMX Map** view to work via *Drag and Drop*. To activate the **DMX Map** view we *click* the **DMX Map** button in the toolbar or navigate to **View > DMX Map** in the menu.



- 1 Now we want to change the DMX Start Channel for fixture 2 to 23. Therefore we select all fixtures except the
- 6 first one. Now we can change the DMX Start Channel via *Drag and Drop*. That means we *click* at one of the
- . selected fixtures with the [left mouse button] one of the selected fixtures, [hold the mouse button down] and [move] the mouse to the left side. Now we can see all selected fixtures will move. We drop it ([release the mouse button]) at DMX Start Channel 5 of the second fixture. This is the next free DMX Start Channel.



- 1 We have to repeat the changing of the DMX Start Address for every fixture. Every patched fixture consists of 4
- 7 DMX channels.
- . Note: To deselect one fixture of many you can easily *press* the [Ctrl] key and *click* with the [left mouse button] at the desired fixture.



- 1 To change the view back to the Voxel Map view we click the Voxel Map view button or navigate in the
- 8 menu to *View > Voxel Map*.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to export, modify and update an already patched fixture in MADRIX 5.



//PART B MADRIX Effects

2 MADRIX Effects

2.1 Basics

In this tutorials you will learn the basic workflows to create stunning visual effects by using multiple layers. With the help of the tasks we want to become more familiar with the MADRIX effect layers and the general settings.

2.1.1 Add And Rename Layers

This tutorial shows you how to add and rename Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Add And Rename Effect Layers

Note:

- Before you start working on this tutorial it is recommended to be more familiar with the general usage of MADRIX Effects and how to select them. If you want to learn more about the MADRIX Effects, please have a look at the Effects section of the user manual: »Effects [Visuals].
- The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorials: »Layer Visibility and »Copy Past And Insert Of Layers.

Task:

Today we have to work with 2 different effect layers. Fort the first layer we will use the *SCE Color Scroll* and the second layer the *SCE Plasma* effect.

The first layer should be renamed to *Layer 1* and the second layer to *Layer 2*. Furthermore we want to have a look at the impact of the order of the Effect Layers.

- 1 We select an empty *Storage Place* in MADRIX 5. In this example it is Storage 1, Place 1
- According to our task we want to activate the *SCE Color Scroll* at the first Effect Layer. Therefor we click the *SCE Color* button and choose *SCE > Color Scroll*.



- 2 Now we want to add a second Effect Layer by performing a *right click* at the *Layer* button and by selecting
- . *New* in the context menu.



3 A new Effect Layer will be added at the right side of the the *SCE Color Scroll* layer.

Please note:

- New Effect Layers will always be added at the right side of the selected layer.
- New Effect Layers will always consists of the default effect SCE Color
- If you add a new Layer it will be positioned to the right. It is the foreground Layer.
- After a Effect Layer was added it will be selected (a selected Effect Layer will be illuminated in green).



4 According to our task we choose the *SCE Plasma* effect for the second layer via *SCE > Plasma*.



5 Now we can figure out the *SCE Plasma* effect is on top and no *SCE Color Scroll* is visible but still activated
. and rendering.

In this step we want to rename the *SCE Color Scroll* layer by performing a *right click* at the *Color Scroll* layer and selecting *Rename* in the context menu.

IMADRIX * File View Preferen	ences Tools Previews Language		
EX	1.0 1.0		
1 2 5 6 9 10 13 14	Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pitch No FX Pitch Pitch No FX Pitch Pitch No FX Pitch No FX Pitch No FX Pitch No FX Pitch Pitch No	XF FADE O	
SCE	Color Scroll	Defaults	
SUB Ma Bi Step Wid Color Wid Cross Wid Displaceme	ap Normal Link No FX Step Colors Fade PM 600 Tap Pitch dth New dth Duplicate dth Copy Axes 1 And 2 Cot Faste Insert Remove Remove Color Scroil Plasma	W B S SUB Map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Color Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Color Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map Image: Sub map	

6 In the middle of the MADRIX user interface you will find the *Layer Name* window. We call it *Layer 1* and . click *OK*.

L	Layer Name	×	
	Name : Layer 1		
	L		
	ОК	Cancel	

- 7 Now we want to rename the SCE Plasma layer by performing a right click at the Plasma layer and selecting
- . **Rename** in the context menu.

MADRIX * File View Preferences Tools Previews Language			- D × Help
		1.0	*
1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pitch No FX Pitch 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE O 1 REC Programmer Layer Control	2 Color Cue SUB P 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 1 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 45	No FX PH P 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 42 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Plasma	Defaults SCI	E Color Link No FX	Defaults
Color 255 0 0 0 0	Colo	or 0 0 0 0 0	
Move 0000 New 2 X P Delete Duplicate X P Position Copy 1e FA FN UD IP IC Cut Tap Pitch			
Stretch Insert 1 1 XY YZ	-111-		
Distance 1 Rename T I I I I I	「 ※ 約 差 」		
Tit Layer Layer 1 P	Tit Layer	Color	

8 We rename this Effect Layer to *Layer 2*. To accept the name we *click OK*.



- 9 When we have a look at the layer tabs we can see both Effect Layers are are renamed from the default name
- . to the user defined name.



- 1 In the last part of this tutorial we will have a closer look how to change the order of the Effect Layers and how
- 0 the visual result is changing.
- In <u>Step 3</u> we learned that the further to the right the Effect Layer is located the more it is in the foreground. At the moment *Layer 2* which consists of the *SCE Plasma* is at the right and thus in the foreground. If we want to change the order of the layers, we simply select the desired layer via *click* and *hold* the [left mouse button], move the mouse to the desired layer position and *drop* it.

In this example we want to move *Layer 2* to the left side. Therefore we select it and **move** the mouse to the left side during the [**left mouse button**] is *clicked*.

MADRIX	*	T	ala Daa		1							
FILE VIEW	Preferen	Ces 100	ns Pre	views	canguage							
							1	1				
-												
FX												
1		c	olor			Cu	ie 🛛	SUB	Pitch	Nof	x	
												/
1	2	3	4	17	18	19	20	33	34	35	36	49
5	6	/	8	21	22	23	24	3/	38	39	40	53
9	10	11	12	25	26	27	28	41	42	43	44	57
13	14	15	16	29	30	31	32	45	46	4/	48	61
	_											
					_							
	SC	E Plasr	na								L	
SUB	Ma	р	Norr	nal	Lin	k No	FX					
	Col	or		255	5 0		0		0		tit	
	Мо	ve										
			000									
	Dele	te										
	Dente											
	Positio	on			0 F	ade		FA	FNU	DIP	IC	
	BP	M	600						Тар	P	itch	
	Stret	ch		1		1		1	ХҮ		YZ	
	Distan	ce	1	-								
Tit La	yer	Laye	Layer	2								

1 As soon as the *Layer 2* is at the left side we *release* the [left mouse button].

1

. The visual result will also be changed. The *SCE Color Scroll* is now visible again because the corresponding layer is now in the foreground.

Image: Width of the second
Image: Substantial and the substant
FX Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Minimum 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
FX Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pitch 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
FX Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Mi 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
FX Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Image: Color 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Minimized 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Image: Color 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Minimized 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Mi 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Mit 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX III 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Minimized 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Mit 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Minimized 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61
SCE Plasma
SUR Man Normal Link No EX
Color 255 0 0 0 0 1
Maya
0.000
Delete 🗙 🗙 🗙 🖌
Position 0 Fade FA FN UD IP IC
BPM 600 Tan Bitch
Stretch 1 1 1 1 XY YZ
Distance 1 - 1 - 1 - 1

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to add, rename and rearrange Effect Layers at a Storage Place in MADRIX 5.

2.1.2 Layer Visibility

In this tutorial you will learn how you to change the visibility of Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Layer Visibility Settings

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the created Effect Layers of the tutorial: »Add And Rename Layers.

Task:

Please have a look at the visual output when **Blind** or **Solo** of an Effect Layer will be activated and what happens if the values for **Submaster** and **Opacity** of the second Effect Layer will be changed.

1 At the beginning of this tutorial we will have two Effect Layer as result of the tutorial: »Add And Rename

Layers



- 2 In this step we will **Blind** the second Effect Layer (Layer 2).
- . To **Blind** an Effect Layer we will have two Options:
 - Option 1: Activating the *B* button at the *Effect Area* view. To *Blind* an Effect Layer at the Effect Area view please activate the desired Effect Layer and click the *B* button. In this example we will select the Effect Layer on the right

side called Layer 2.

Option 2: Change the view to *Layer View* and activating the *Blind* button of the desired Effect Layer. In this example we activate *Blind* at channel strip *Layer 2*.

If you don't know how to toggle between the two views, please have a look to the MADRIX manual at section: »Layers

If **Blind** of an Effect Layer is activate, the desired Effect Layer will be deactivated. That means nothing of this effect will be visible. The **B** respectively **Blind** button will be illuminated in red as long as blind of the Effect Layer is activated. Furthermore a red halo will flash at the layer tab of the blinded layer.

Note: It is possible to activate **Blind** for several Effect Layers.



- 3 Now let us have a look at the output respectively preview when **Solo** will be activated.
- . To activate *Solo* of an Effect Layer we will have two Options:
 - Option 1: Activating the *S* button at the *Effect Area* view. To activate *Solo* of an Effect Layer at the Effect Area view please activate the desired Effect Layer and click the *S* button. In this example we will select the Effect Layer on the

left side (background) called Layer 1.

• Option 2: Change the view to *Layer View* and activating the *Solo* button of the desired Effect Layer. In this example we activate *Solo* at channel strip *Layer 1*.

If **Solo** of an Effect Layer is activate, the desired Effect Layer will be activated exclusively. That means all other Effect Layers will be deactivated. The **S** respectively **Solo** button will be illuminated in green as long as solo of the Effect Layer is activated. Furthermore a green halo will flash at the layer tab of the activated solo layer.

Note: Only one Effect Layer can be set to Solo. Always the last activated Solo will take effect.



- 4 According to our task we also will have a look how to work with the Opacity option.
- . To change the visibility of an Effect Layer we will have two Options:
 - Option 1: Using the *Opacity* slider control button of the desired Effect Layer and change the *Opacity* to a desired value. In this example we will change the *Opacity* of *Layer 2* to *137*.
 - Option 2: Change the view to *Layer View* and change the value of the desired channel strip via the slider. In this example we change the value of channel strip *Layer 2* to *137*.

With the help of the Opacity of a desired Effect Layer the transparency of the desired layer will be changed and thus layers of the background will be visible depending on the value.

Note: If Effect Layers in the background should become more visible the Opacity of the Effect Layer in the foreground must be decreased.



5 To change the brightness of an Effect Layer without changing the **Opacity** we will have the option to work

. with the *Submaster*.

The **Submaster** value can be changed with the **SUB** button. If we decrease the value of the Effect Layer in the foreground, no output will be visual.


- 6 If we need to set a discrete value of a *Slider Control Button* like *Submaster* or *Opacity*, we are able to
- click the desired button once and type in the desired value. Valid values are between 0 and 255.
 In this example we will change the value of the *Opacity* of Effect Layer called *Layer 2* to *156*. Therefore we select the Opacity layer with an *click*, type in [156] via keyboard and press [*Enter*].



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with the visibility settings of Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

2.1.3 Copy, Paste And Insert Of Layers

In this tutorial we will have a look how to copy Effect Layers in MADRIX 5 and the differences between past and insert of it.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Copy, Paste And Insert Effect Layers

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the created Effect Layers of the tutorial: »Add And Rename Layers.

Task:

We have to copy Layer 1 of the current Storage Place, insert it as new Effect Layer between Layer 1 and Layer 2 and finally replace the content of Layer 2 with the content of Layer 1.

- 1 In the first step we will copy the Effect Layer called Layer 1 of the activated Storage Place. To copy an Effect
- . Layer please perform a *right click* at the desired Effect Layer and select *Copy* in the context menu.

MADRI	X *	-														
File View	/ Prefe	erences	loois Pre	views L	anguage											
FX													1.0	Ð		H
1		â	Color			Cu	e	SUB	Pitch	Nol	x		E			
1	2	3	4	17	18	10	20	33	3/	35	36	49	50			
5	6	7	8	21	22	23	24	37	38	39	40	53	54	<		
9	10	11	12	25	26	27	28	41	42	43	44	57	58	\times	< XF	
13	14	15	16	29	30	31	32	45	46	47	48	61	62	-		
	-	-												6	REC	Pre
	so	E Color	Scroll											De	faults	
SU	B	Иар	Norr	nal	Lin	< No	FX	Step							B S	
			Colo	ors	Fac	le								ĸ	† ×	
		врм	600	, in the second se				+ + -	Тар	F	Pitch			+	× →	
s	tep W	/idth	Now	<u> </u>				+						×	+ ×	
Co	olor W	lidth	Duplica	te			ii	<u>∔</u> ∔-						→	Right	
Cr		lidth	Conv						Axe	s 1 An	d 2			0	Front	
Disp	olacen	nent	Cut				ļļ	<u>ii</u> .	-	s	peed					
			Paste								_					
		1	Insert													
			Renam	2												
411			Remove													
tit L	ayer	Lay		,1												

- 2 Now we will insert it as a new Effect Layer between *Layer 1* and *Layer 2*. Therefor we select the Effect Layer
- . called *Layer 1*, perform a *right click* and choose *Insert* in the context menu.



- 3 Insert will add a new Effect Layer with the content of the copied Effect Layer. The inserted Effect Layer will
- . always be added at the right side of the selected Effect Layer and will be selected automatically.

🔰 MADRIX *														
File View P	references	Tools Pre	views La	nguage										
FX												1.0		
1	Â	Color			Cu	e	SUB	Pitch	No F	FX		E		
1	2 3	4	17	18	19	20	33	34	35	36	49	50		
5	6 7	8	21	22	23	24	37	38	39	40	53	54		
9	10 11	12	25	26	27	28	41	42	43	44	57	58	× XF	
13	14 15	16	29	30	31	32	45	46	47	48	61	62		
	_												REC Pr	
	SCE Colo	r Scroll]									Defaults	
SUB	Мар	Norr	nal	Link	No	FX	Step						B B S	
		Cold	are	End										
	BPM	600				1 1	1 1	Terr		litch				
Et al.	Width	000						Тар		icch				
Step	width	0.01											Picht	
Color	Width	10											- Kight	
Cross		50	++					Axe	s 1 An	id 2			Front	
Displac	ement	0					++	-	S	peed				
	er Lav	er 1 L	aver 1	Lave	er 2									
141 = 0.9														

- 4 In this step we will overwrite the settings of Effect Layer called *Layer 2* with the settings of *Layer 1*. The . settings of *Layer 1* are already copied and we can overwrite it by pasting the settings at *Layer 2*.
- To paste the settings we select *Layer 2*, perform a *right click* at *Layer 2* and select *Paste*.



5 **Paste** will overwrite the current Effect Layer settings with the settings of the copied Effect Layer.

🔰 MADRIX File View	(* Preferences Tools Previews La	nguage			
FX					
1 1 5 9 13	Color 2 3 4 17 6 7 8 21 10 11 12 25 14 15 16 29	Cue SUB 18 19 20 33 22 23 24 37 26 27 28 41 30 31 32 45	Pitch No FX Image: Constraint of the state of the st	50 54 58 62 REC Pr	
i sue	SCE Color Scroll B Map Normal	Link No FX Step		Defaults	
St Col Cro Displ	Colors BPM 600 sep Width 0.01 Jor Width 10 soss Width 50 Jacement 0	Fade I	Tap Pitch Axes 1 And 2 — Speed	Image: Non-State Image: Non-State Ima	
†∳∳ La	ayer Layer1 Layer1	Layer 1			

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to Copy, Paste and Insert Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

2.2 Working With Effect Layers

2.2.1 Layer Mapping

This tutorial shows you how to map Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Mapping Of Effect Layers

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the previous created MADRIX patch of the tutorial: <u>>2D Patch With The Patch</u> <u>Editor For DMX Output</u>.
- Mapping is a powerful feature to create different content at different places of the underlying patch.

Task:

Based on the already created patch we have to map a *SCE Gradient* effect at the Pixel Bar fixtures and a *SCE Color Scroll* effect at the LED Pars.



- 1 After we have loaded or created the patch like explained in the tutorial »2D Patch With The Patch Editor For
- . <u>DMX Output</u> we will change the effect of the effect layer to **SCE Gradient.** Now we are going to modify the visual result of the gradient to only 3 colors which are *red*, *green* and *blue*.
 - To delete colors please click the *Delete* box at the desired colors.
 - If you want to change the color, position and fade property please select the desired color via the *Move* box and perform your settings.
 - Color *left* should be assigned to *red* and *no Fade*
 - o Color in the *middle* should be assigned to *green*, *Position 0.33* and *activated Fade*
 - $_{\odot}$ Color right should be assigned to blue



- 2 Now we will start to change the size and position of the effect layer. With a *click* a the *Map* button the *Map*
- . **Settings** window opens.



- 3 According to our task the *SCE Gradient* effect should be assigned to the pixel bar fixtures. So we map it to:
 - Position Y: 2
 - Size Y: **4**

Please pay attention: In this example we are working **Pixel** based. You can change the range between **Percent** and **Pixel** down in the middle of the **Map Settings** Window.



4 Now we will add a new Effect Layer via *right click* at the *SCE Gradient* layer and selecting *New* at the . context menu.

If you don't know how to add layers in MADRIX 5 please have a look at the tutorial: »Add And Rename Layers.

By the way: You don't need to close the *Map Settings* window when you are changing settings at the effect itself or modify the amount of Effect Layers.



- 5 The new added Effect Layer will be added in full size of the current Patch. That means the *Map Settings* are
- . default. Furthermore it will be added on the right of the *SCE Gradient* layer and thus in foreground. Now we will change the Effect of this layer to *SCE Color Scroll*.



- I MADR FX FX FX 4 Cue SUE 1 🏫 Color \sim \sim Cue SUB Pitch No FX 👫 🎉
 1
 2
 3
 4
 17
 18
 19
 20

 5
 6
 7
 8
 21
 22
 23
 24
 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 57 58 27 28 44 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62 Defaults SCE Color Scroll 0 00 B S SUB Map Normal Link No FX Ste 141 \sim Colors Fade 600 İ in I Step Width 0.01 K + X 10 -100 * 10 % 👫 Layer Color H Layer Gradient Color Scroll
- 6 Now the **SCE Color Scroll** will be displayed at the full size of the patch and no **SCE Gradient** is visible.

7 According to our task the *SCE Color Scroll* should be mapped to the LED Pars. Therefor we change the *Size Y* of the *SCE Color Scroll* layer to *1* and we can close the *Map Settings*.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to map Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

2.2.2 Layer Mapping With Fixture Groups

In this tutorial you will learn how to use the Fixture Groups as Presets to map Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Mapping Of Effect Layers By Using Fixture Groups

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the previous created MADRIX patch of the tutorial: »Create Fixture Groups.
- The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorials: <u>»Group Control For Live Control</u>, <u>»Group Control Using</u> <u>Presets</u> and <u>»Group Control Using Group Value Chaser</u>.

Task:

We have to assign an Effect Layer with a **SCE Color Change** effect to the **Fixture Group** PAR and a second Effect Layer with a **SCE Plasma** to the **Fixture Group** Bar

- 1 In the first step we get an overview of the created patch of the tutorial »Create Fixture Groups.
- . We open the Patch Editor via *Preferences > Patch Editor* [Keyboard Shortcut *F3*]. Now we can find the created patch and on the bottom left side the Section *Fixture Groups* which displays the 2 created groups.



- 2 Now let us start to map the Effect Layers according to the task. Therefor we close the **Patch Editor**. In the
- . MADRIX software we activate an empty **Storage Place**. In this example **Storage Place** 1 at **Storage** 1 is activated.

For the first Effect Layer we select *SCE > Color Change*.

After the effect was selected we open the *Map Settings* window and choose the group *PAR* as *Preset* of the *Mapping* section.

If you don't know how to open the *Map Settings* window, please have a look at the tutorial: »Layer Mapping.

Note: On top of the **Preset** drop down menu you will find all create **Fixture Groups** including the assigned **Display Color** as icon.



3 After choosing the desired *Fixture Group* the selected Effect Layer is running only at the assigned fixtures ofthis group.

In this example the *SCE Color Change* effect is running only at the assigned fixtures of the PAR *Fixture Group*.

Note: You are able to double check the new size of the Effect Layer also in the *Map Settings Preview* in the middle of the *Map Settings* window.



- 4 In this step we add a new Effect Layer. Therefor we perform a *right click* the the *Layer* button and select
- . **New** in the context menu.



- 5 A new layer will be added. This layer will be placed on the right side of the Color Change layer. That means
- . this layer will be placed in the foreground. Furthermore the new added Effect Layer won't be mapped by default.

According to our task we assign the *SCE Plasma* effect to this Effect Layer. The *SCE Plasma* Effect will be activated via *SCE > Plasma*.

As we can figure out and according to the explanation above the SCE Plasma effect will be visible in full size over the entire patch.



6 According to our task we have to place the Plasma effect to the Fixture Group *Bar*. We open the *Map* . *Settings* window again and select *Bar* in the drop down menu of the *Mapping Preset*.

Note: Mapping of effects via a *Fixture Group Preset* is working according to a bounding box. That means fixtures which are not in the *Fixture Group* but in the bounding box will also be influenced by the desired effect layer.



7 Now also the **SCE Plasma** Effect Layer is mapped to the required position of our task and we can close the



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to map Effect Layers with the help of Fixture Groups in MADRIX 5.

2.2.3 Layer Tiling

In this tutorial you will learn how to use tiling for Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Tiling Of Effect Layers

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the previous created MADRIX patch of the tutorial: »<u>2D Patch With The Matrix</u> <u>Generator For DVI Output</u>.
- With the help of tiling MADRIX is able to repeat or mirror the content of the effect layer.

Task:

The effect **SCE Wave / Radial** with a **Diamond** shape and a Width of 30 should be repeated 4 times and mirrored horizontally and vertically.

- 1 After we load the created patch of the tutorial: »2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DVI Output we will
- . change the effect to **SCE Wave / Radial**.



- 2 In this step we change the effect settings according to our task.
 - Width should be set to 30
 - Shape type should be changed to Diamond.

We don't need to change the other effect parameter in this tutorial.

If you want to learn more about the SCE Wave / Radial, please have a look to the manual chapter: »<u>SCE</u> Wave / Radial Effect.



Now we will open the *Map Settings* window to set up the Tile settings. Therefore we click the *Map* button at
 the effect section of MADRIX.

Pay attention: Please double check if the values of the *Map Settings* are displayed in *Pixels* or %. In this tutorial we will work with *Pixel* values. The representation can be changed in the middle of the *Map Settings* window.



- 4 On the right side of the *Map Settings* window we will find the *Tiling* section. According to our task we have
- . to tile it into 4 sections. Therefor we can use the **Preset Top Left** at the **Tiling** section.



5 After enabling the *Preset Top Left* we can figure out the current effect is running only to a quarter of the full . patch.

When we now have a look to the *Map Settings* preview we can also figure out at which part of the patch the tiling is active. The lighter green area displays the tiling size and position of the original content. The darker green area displays the area where the content will be duplicated respectively mirrored.



6 In our task we have to mirror the tiles vertically and horizontally. To enable this *Tile Mode* we select *Mirror*. *HV* in the context menu.



- 7 The SCE Wave / Radial effect will now be displayed tiled and mirrored in 4 different parts and we can close
- . the *Map Settings* window.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with Tiling in MADRIX 5.

2.2.4 Layer Tiling With Offset

This tutorial shows you how to work with the Tiling offset for Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using The Offset To Tile The Effect Layers

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the created MADRIX patch of the tutorial: »<u>2D Patch With The Patch Editor For</u> <u>DVI Output</u>.
- The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorial »Layer Mapping And Mix Modes.
- With the help of offset at the tiles in MADRIX it is possible to map a duplicated tile with some space in relation of the original tile.

Task:

In the current patch we can find two small DVI screens. One on the left and one on the right side of this project. On this two small screens a *SCE Graph* effect as straight line in yellow from left to right should run mirrored horizontally.

The screen in the middle of this patch should display a *SCE Color Scroll* from top to bottom with a Color Width of 75.



1 In the first step we select the *SCE Graph* effect.



- Now we want to modify the *SCE Graph* effect according to our task. To make the effect running as one bar
 from left to right we change the following settings:
- from fere to fight we change the following se
 - *Frequency* needs to be set to *0*
 - Direction must be changed to From Top to Bottom



MADRIX 5 Tutorials Version 1.0

3 The *SCE Graph* effect is now running as one bar but we have to change the color to yellow. Therefor we
. open the *Color Table* with a *click* at the *Color* button and delete all colors instead of one. We change this single color to yellow.

Note: To change a color simply the select the desired entry of the *Color Table* and select the desired color with a *click* at the color preview field or the type in the exact values at the color edit fields on top of the table.



4 To assign the SCE Graph effect to the two small screens we open the Map Settings.

Pay attention: Please double check if the values of the *Map Settings* are displayed in *Pixels* or %. In this tutorial we will work with *Pixel* values. The representation can be changed in the middle of the *Map Settings* window.

Please change the **Position Y** to **5** and the **Size Y** to **16** at the **Mapping** section. If you don't know how to open the Map Settings please have a look at the tutorial: »Layer Tiling.

Note: The effect is still running at the full width of the matrix size. At the moment no Tiling is working.



- 5 Now we want to tile the mapped effect to the 2 small screens. When we have a look at our patch we know
- the Size X of the small screens is 8 pixels. So we set **Size X** to **8** at the **Tiling** section. Furthermore we want to work with an **Offset X** of **25** pixels and change the **Tile Mode** to **Mirror H.** Now we can close the **Maps Settings** window.

By the way: The Offset X of 25 pixels corresponds to the size of the screen in the middle.

When we now have a look at our previews, the *SCE Graph* effect will be displayed twice. On the left side the original one and on the right side a mirrored copy respectively tile.

FX FX FX ļ 4 1 🏫 Cue SU h No FX 17 18 19 20 3 4 23 24 27 28 32 15 16 31 32 Defaults 0 0 Link No FX B S 0 141 er X1 ¥ 10 2 Layer Color Laver

Note: *Tiling* is always working on the *Mapping* size.
- 6 According to our task a SCE Color Scroll effect should be mapped to the middle screen. To assign this effect
- . we have to add a new Effect Layer. We perform a *right click* at the *Graph* layer and select *New* in the context menu.



7 Now we choose the effect *SCE Color Scroll*.



- 8 To map the *SCE Color Scroll* to the desired position we open the *Map Settings* window again.
- . At the *Mapping* section we change the following setting:
 - **Position X** to **8**
 - *Size X* to *25*



- 9 After closing the *Map Settings* window we change the *Color Width* value of the *SCE Color Scroll* to 75 and
- . the *Direction* to *from top to bottom*.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to use the Offset for Tiling of Effect Layer in MADRIX 5.

2.2.5 Layer Mix Modes

This tutorial shows you how to work with Mix Modes in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Mixing Of Effect Layers

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the previous created MADRIX patch of the tutorial: »<u>2D Patch With The Matrix</u> <u>Generator For DVI Output</u>.
- Layer Mix Modes are another powerful feature to create stunning and individual content in MADRIX 5. With the help of the Layer Mix Modes it is possible to combine several MADRIX effects.

Task:

A **SCE Metaballs** effect should be displayed with constantly changing colors of the **SCE Plasma** effect.

- 1 After we load the created patch of the tutorial: »2D Patch With The Matrix Generator For DVI Output we will
- . change the effect to **SCE Metaballs**.



- 2 At the moment the *SCE Metaballs* effect is running at the only Effect Layer. According to our task we have to
- . combine it with the *SCE Plasma* effect. That means we need to add another Effect Layer. Therefor we perform a *right click* at the *Metaballs* Layer tab and select *New* in the context menu.



3 As always the new added Effect Layer will be inserted with the default effect (*SCE Color*) at the right side of
the selected Effect Layer. That means this new Effect Layer is on top.

We change the effect of this Effect Layer to SCE Plasma.



- 4 As we can figure out the *SCE Plasma* effect consists only of colors without *Alpha* ratio by default. And thus
- . we still can't see the *SCE Metaballs* in the background. But we can combine the two effects with the help of the *Mix Modes* in MADRIX 5.

To select the desired Mix Mode we *click* the *Mix Mode* button on top of the effect section.

I MADRIX *	-	6 X
File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		Help
1.0		FX
1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 83 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	2 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61	50 54 58 62
SCE Plasma XE VI SVB	Defaults Image: Color Ima	B S

- 5 In this tutorial we choose the Mix Mode *Mask* because the *SCE Metaballs* effect should be displayed with
- . changing colors of the *SCE Plasma*.

Please Note: The the desired *Mix Mode* must be set in the Effect Layer on top and will influence all Effect Layers which are underneath (left of the active one).

By the way: The Mix Mode Mask will use the Alpha channels of the Layers and only the parts where the content of both layer will overlap will be displayed. All other parts will be black.

More about the Mix Modes in MADRIX 5 you can learn in the »Layers chapter of the manual.

🔰 MADRIX *	Normal				0 ×
File View Preferences	Paulan Province Lance	3c			Help
	Darken				
	Color Burn				
	Linear Burn				
FX					FX
	Lighten (HTP)		FX		
	Screen				
	Color Doage		7		
		1.0		1.0	
	Overlay				
	Soft Light				
1 8	Hard Light	Cue SUB Pitch No FX		2 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX	
	Vivid Light		\sim		
1 2 3	Linear Light	19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50	M M	1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49	50
5 6 /	Pin Light	23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54	× XF FADE (1) 1	5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53	54
9 10 1	Hard Mix			9 10 11 12 23 20 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 12 14 15 16 20 20 21 23 45 46 47 48 61	50
13 14 13	Difference	51 52 45 46 47 48 61 62		13 14 13 16 29 30 31 32 43 46 47 48 61	62
	Exclusion		REC Programmer Layer Control		
	Subtract				
SCE P) Divide		Defaults SCE	Color 📔 📔 Defa	ults
SUB Map	Mask	nk No FX	B S SUB Map	Normal Link No FX	B S
	Negative Mask				
Color	255	0 0 0 0 11	Color		
Move			AGC		
			AGC AGC		
	0.000				
Delete	0.000				
Delete Position	0.000		AGC		
Delete Position	0.000 ×				
Delete Position	0.000				
Delete Position BPM	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000				
Delete Position BPM Stretch	0.000 2 600	3 6 X X Fade FA FN UD IP I XY YZ			
Delete Position BPM Stretch Distance	0.000 2 600 1 1 1	S B FA FN UD IP IC Fade FA FN UD IP IC	255 100 100		
Delete Position BPM Stretch Distance	0.000 0 600 1 1 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		255 100 100 * * *	cire.	

6 After the Mix Mode at the **SCE Plasma** Effect Layer was enabled the **SCE Metaballs** effect will be displayed

. in the colors of the Plasma effect.

That means it is possible to change the effect parameters individually for both Effect Layers but the output will be combined.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with Mix Modes in MADRIX 5.

2.2.6 Layer Mix Modes Link

In this tutorial you will learn how to use the Link option for combining Effects in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Mixing Of Linked Effect Layers

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the results of the tutorial »Layer Mix Modes.
- If the *Link* option has been enabled, *Mix Modes* only influence the Effect Layer underneath.

Task:

Based on the results of the tutorial »<u>Layer Mix Modes</u> we have to add a new Effect Layer and assign the *SCE Split Shapes* effect. Only the new added *SCE Split Shapes* Effect Layer should be influenced by the Mix Mode *Mask* of the *SCE Plasma* effect.

As result of the tutorial »Layer Mix Modes we got an Effect which consists of two Effect Layers. The SCE
 Metaballs effect was assigned to the first (left) Effect Layer and the SCE Plasma Effect was assigned to the second Effect Layer. Furthermore the Mix Mode Mask was enabled at the second Effect Layer.



- Now we want to start with the current task and add a *New* Effect Layer right beside the Metaballs Effect
 Layer.
 - To add a new Effect Layer at the second position we select the first Effect Layer which is called Metaballs in this tutorial and perform a *right click*. In the context menu we select **New**.

By the way: If the new added Effect Layer is not at the second position, you can easily move the Effect Layer. How to move Effect Layers you can learn in the tutorial: »<u>Add And Rename Layers</u>.

	- 0 ×
	Help
	FX 1.0
XF FADE O 1 REC Programmer Layer Control	2 A Color Cue SUB Pitch NoFX H D 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
Defaults SCE	Color Defaults Normal Link No FX B S
Color Front Or Circle F Medium 255 100 100	0 0 0 0 1
	EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX EX

3 According to our task we assign the *SCE Split Shapes* effect to the new added Effect Layer.



4 Now we can figure out the already enabled Mix Mode *Mask* of the Plasma Effect Layer will take influence onall Effect Layers which are underneath.

MADRIX * File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		– đ × Help
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	FX 1.0
1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No PX Pit 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 24 37 38 39 40 59 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61	50 Image: Control Image: Control	2 Color Cue SUB Pitch NoFX Pit Pit 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Split Shapes	Defaults Defaults SCE	Color Defaults
SUB Map Normal Link No FX	B S B S	Normal Link No FX
Colors Cp Shapes Cp BPM 60 - Tap Pitch Emissions 4 - Angle Swirl Generations 4 - - Fade Velocity 50 - - Fade Spread 72 - - Fade Size 10 - - Alpha Center 50 50 Fixed	PA Front AGC Duration Color	

5 But the task requires only the Split Shapes Effect Layer should be influenced by the Mix Mode *Mask* of thePlasma Effect Layer.

If an activated *Mix Mode* should influence only one Effect Layer underneath, we have to activate the *Link* option at the Effect Layer with the activated Mix Mode.

So we activate the Plasma Layer and activate the *Link* option right besides the *Mix Mode* button.

	FX
1 ↑ Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX	50 54 58 62
SCE Plasma Mask Link No FX Defaults SUB Map Mask Link No FX Image: Color Image: Color	ilts B S

6 After the *Link* option has been activated, the colors of the Plasma effect will only influence the colors of the
. Split Shapes effect.

The Metaballs effect will be displayed with the color information of the effect it self.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with the Link option MADRIX 5.

2.2.7 Layer Mapping And Mix Modes

This tutorial shows you how to work with Mapping and Mix Modes of the Effect Layers in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Mapping And Mixing Of Effect Layers

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Layer Tiling With Offset.

Task:

We have to add two more Effect Layers. A *SCE Color Change* effect will be assigned to one of the new added Effect Layers. This Effect Layer should be mapped and mixed with the already created *Graph* Effect Layer. As Mix Mode please use *Mask*.

The second new Effect Layer needs to be assigned with the *SCE Water* effect. Furthermore some parameters of the *SCE Water* effect should be changed:

- *Energy*: 100
- *Length*: 60
- *Pitch X*: 5
- **Pitch Y**: 5

This Effect Layer should be mapped to the size of the already existing *Color Scroll* Layer and mixed with the Mix Mode *Difference*.

- 1 The result of the tutorial »Layer Tiling With Offset consists of two Effect Layers. One Effect Layer is configured
- . with a modified *SCE Graph* effect and for the second Effect Layer a *SCE Color Scroll* has been assigned.



MADRIX 5 Tutorials Version 1.0

- 2 When we have a look at our task, the current *SCE Graph* effect should be masked by the *SCE Color Change*
- effect, which will be added in the next steps. So we change the color of the *SCE Graph* effect from yellow to white. Therefor we *click* the *Colors* button, select the only color entry of the *Color Table* and change the color to *white*. You can simply change the color with the help of the *Color Picker* or by setting the *Color Edit* fields for red, green and blue to the desired value. In this case the values must be 255.



- 3 Now we will add the first new Effect Layer. As we know this layer should be mapped exactly to the same size
- of the already existing Graph effect. So we can duplicate the Graph layer and assign the desired effect later. To duplicate the Graph layer we select it (the layer tab should be illuminated in green), now we perform a *right click* and select **Duplicate**.



4 Two times the *SCE Graph* effect is now visible and also two Graph layers are now available. The duplicated
. Effect Layer is added right besides the original Effect Layer and will be selected.



5 We change the effect of the duplicated Effect Layer to *SCE Color Change* via the Effect button on top of the . effect section.



- 6 Because we duplicated the Effect Layer the mapping is exactly the same like the mapping of the Graph layer
- . underneath. So we don't need to care about the Mapping and we combine the two layers with the help of the Mix Mode **Mask**.

If you want to learn more about Mapping Effect Layers please have a look at the tutorials: »Layer Mapping and »Layer Mapping With Fixture Groups.

To activate the Mix Mode Mask simply *click* the *Mix Mode* button and select *Mask*.

MADRIX * File View Preferences	Normal	9e				– 🗇 🗙 Help
	Darken					
	Multiply Color Burn					
	Linear Burn			TROL		
FX						FX
	Scroop		FX			
	Color Dodge	<u> </u>		4 = =		
	Linear Dodge	10		10		
	Overlay			1.0		
	Soft Light			<u> </u>		
	Hard Light					
1 🏦	Vivid Light	Cue SUB Pitch No FX 🕅 🕅		2 🏦 🕻	olor Cue SUB Pitc	h No FX 🕅 💆
1 2 3	Linear Light	19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50		1 2 3	4 17 18 19 20 33 34	35 36 49 50
5 6 7	Pin Light 21 2	23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54		5 6 7	8 21 22 23 24 37 38	39 40 53 54
9 10 1	¹ Hard Mix	27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58	× XF FADE	9 10 11	12 25 26 27 28 41 42	43 44 57 58
13 14 1	⁵ Difference	31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62		13 14 15	16 29 30 31 32 45 46	47 48 61 62
	Exclusion		REC Programmer Layer Contr	rol 📔		
	Subtract					
SCE Cold	Divide		Defaults	SCE Color		Defaults
SUB Map	Mask	nk No FX	B S	SUB Map Normal Lini	< No FX	B S
	Negative Mask			Color:		
	Colors	Fade	AGC AGC		0 0 0 111	
BPM	60	Tap Pitch				
Time	1 -					
			255 100 100			
			※ 奶 差			
T#¶ Layer G	raph Color Chang	Gen Color Scroll		Tit Layer Color		

- 7 The *Graph* Effect Layer and the *Color Change* Effect Layer are now combined together via the Mix Mode *Mask* and we can see the visual result at the Previews. The color of the tiled and mapped *SCE Graph* effect
- will now be influenced by the SCE Color Change effect.

According to our task we have also to add a second new layer and combine it with the Color Scroll layer which is located in the middle of this patch. As we have learned above to keep the map settings of one Effect Layer also for another one we can duplicate the desired layer.

So we select the Color Scroll layer, perform a *right click* and select **Duplicate** again.



8 According to our Task we have to assign the SCE Water effect to this Effect Layer. Therefor we click the . *Effect* button again and select *SCE Water*.



- 9 When we have a look at our task again, we have to change some of the effect parameters of the *SCE Water*
- effect. To get a better visual impression we activate the *Solo* mode for this Effect Layer for a moment.
 With the help of Solo mode only this Effect Layer will be visible. All other layers will be blinded. If you want learn more about the visibility settings please have a look at the tutorial: »Layer Visibility.

To activate the **Solo** mode we *click* the **S** button at the top right side of the effect section.

Now we change the following parameter:

- *Energy* to **100**
- Length to the value 60
- Pitch X and Y we need to set to 5 for both parameters.

File View Preferences Tools Previews Language	-	Hel
		FX
		1
1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54		50
9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58	× XF FADE () 1 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 55	7 58
13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61	62
	REC Programmer Layer Control	
SCE Water	Defaults DI SCE Color DE Def	aults
SUB Map Normal Link No FX	B B S SUB Map Normal Link No FX	BS
BPM 2000		
Length 60		
Displacement 0 Speed		
Pitch 5 5 10		
Interval 2 RND	手 手 手	
	255 100 100	
	× 10 ×	
H Layer Graph Color Change Color Scroll Water	tit Layer Color	

- 1 We disable the Solo mode and as last part we have to activate the Mix Mode *Difference* to combine the
- 0 Effect Layers Color Scroll and Water. As we know we click the Mix Mode button and select Difference
- . from the context menu.



- 1 As result we can find 4 different Effect Layers. The first two layers are responsible for the visual output to the
- 1 small screens on the left and right side and the second two effect layers are responsible for the combined
- . visual output of the middle screen.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to use Mapping and the Mix Modes in order to get combined output in MADRIX 5.

2.3 Using Parameter Chasers

2.3.1 Effect Parameter Chaser For Effect Settings

In this tutorial we will learn how to create an Effect Parameter Chaser for effect settings in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using Effect Parameter Chaser For Effect Settings

Note:

- The Effect Parameter Chaser is a powerful feature to change settings if the desired effect automatically.
- A detailed overview about the Effect Parameter Chaser you will find in the chapter »<u>Chasers</u> of the MADRIX 5 user manual.

Task:

In this task we have to change the **Length** and **Width** values of the **SCE Wave / Radial** automatically with the help of a **Effect Parameter Chaser**.

The chaser should consists of 3 steps.

- Step 1: *Length* and *Width* should be set to *30*
- Step 2: Length should be set to 150
- Step 3: Width should be set to 100

The *Fade Time* between the steps should be *2* seconds and the *Wait Time 1* second. Furthermore the Chaser should playback the steps in *Ping Pong* mode.

In the first step we choose an empty Storage Place and activate the *SCE Wave / Radial* effect via the Effect
 button on top of the Effect section in MADRIX 5.



- 2 Now we want to open the *Effect Parameter Chaser* for the Effect Layer. Therefor we perform a *right click* at
- . the *Chaser* button on the top right side of the Effect Layer and select *Edit* in the context menu.

MADRIX." File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		– G × Help
	Image: Second secon	EX 2011
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pit Diff 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE REC Programmer	Color Cue SUB Pitch NoFX Pit Pit 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Wave / Radial	Defaults Image: Constraint of the second secon	Color Defaults Normal Link No FX 0 0 0 0 0 111

3 A small but powerful window, the *Effect Parameter Chaser* opens.

MADRI:	(*	ences 1	Tools Pr	eviews L	anguage																															- 0	3 × Hel
FX					digarg.											R	Л		D g c	:01																	FX
													1.0	F	×		(C)			4	1.	0													
1	1	Â	Color			Cu	ue	SUB	Pitch	No F	x													2	Â	Col	or			Cu	e 1	SUB	Pitch	No FX			E
1	2	3	4	17	18	19	20	33	34	35	36	49	50			÷						N		1	2	3 4	4	17	18	19	20	33	34	35	36	49	50
5	6	7	8	21	22	23	24	37	38	39	40	53	54			111		EAD				4		5	6	7 8	3	21	22	23	24	37	38	39	40	53	54
9	10	11	12	25	26	27	28	41	42	43	44	57	58	~	< 11			TAU)E		0			9	10	11 1	2	25	26	27	28	41	42	43	44	57	58
15	14	15	16	29	30	31	32	45	46	4/	48	61	62		PEC	Pro			Law	er Cont	rol			13	14	15	6	29	30	31	32	45	46	4/	48	61	62
									E	Effect Para	meter C	haser			RLC -		dram	er _	×	I CONC																	
	SCE	Wave	/ Radia	d .						Para	meters	Description	Fade 1	Type	Effect Fade Time	Wait Tin	ne Paran	neters	Ŧ D	×		SCI	E Color	r												Defaul	lts
SU	вМ	lap	Nor	mal	Lini	k N	o FX			20											SUE	8 Map		Norm	al	Link	No	FX								8 8	B S
		olor		255	25	5	255												Set			Colo	r		0	0		0		0		tát					
	B	врм	600			I I		++	T										** AG	sc																	
	Len	gth	100		ini-				P										X I																		
		dth	100	-	i.																																
					Lİİ								0.00							E																	
			0																																		
						(Г			Pitch	- 1	Endless	AS		Close		E																	
Disp		ent	0		Ĥ	I I		<u> </u>		s	eed			ş	8 8					-																	
				50		50		50								- I.	255	100	ə 10	0																	
têt L	ayer	Wav	e / Rad	ial 🛛													1	10	5 7	2	朴 La	yer	Color														

We want to add the first step of the *Effect Parameter Chaser*. We set the value *Length* and *Width* to *30*and *click* the + button at the *Effect Parameter Chaser*. After the + button was clicked the first entry with the current settings will be added.



- 5 In this step we want to change the *Description* of the first entry to Small Radial. To change the *Description*
- . value please perform a *double click* at the desired column and enter the name.

Effect	Parameter Chaser					\times						
	Parameters :	Effect										
	# Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Time	Parameters	+						
B	1 Small Radial	Linear	0.00	1.00	Effect	-						
						P						
						Set						
						# 1						
						X						
	Step Time (s) :	1.00	1 1 1	I I		V						
	Loop Time (s) :	1.00 I	1 1 1	1 I								
	Current Loop :	1 Out Of	Endless									
		Pitch →	Endless	AS	Clo	se						

- 6 To add the second step of the chaser we change the value of the parameter *Length* to **150** according to our
- . task and *click* the + button again.

Pay attention: The *Effect Parameter Chaser* will always add the current value. That means you have to change the parameter value fist and add a new step after the changes.

MADRIX *		- 6 ×
1 1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 1 5 6 7 8 21 22 24 37 38 39 40 53 1 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 1 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 0	50 54 58 62 REC Programmer Layer Control	2 Color Cue SUB Pitch NoFX Pit Diff 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 56 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Wave / Radial	Image: state type Fade type Fade type Fade type Fade type Fade type SCE State S20 Color S5 SCE SUB Map S0 S S S SCE SCE SCE S0 S S S SCE SCE SCE S0 S S S S S	Color Defaults Normal Link No FX 0 0 0 0 0 11
Factor 0 Correct Loss Amplitude 50 Fight Correct Loss Displacement 0 Fight Correct Loss Center 50 50 50 H Layer Wave / Radial	1 Out of Endless FRG ■ Endles	olor

- 7 For the last step of the *Effect Parameter Chaser* we have to change the *Width* to *100* and *click* + in order
- . to add another Chaser step.



8 Now all 3 steps are added to the *Effect Parameter Chaser* according to our task.

In the next steps we have to change the *Fade Time* and the *Playback Mode*. The *Wait Time* is already set to *1* second by default.

Effect	Paramet	ter Chaser										×	
	Parame	ters :	Effect										
	#	Description	Fade	e Type	Fade	Time	Wait	t Time	Par	amet	ers	+	
B	1	Small Radial	Lir	near	0.	00	1	.00		Effect		-	
	2	Step	Lir	near	0.	00	1	.00		Effect		P	
	3	Step	Lir	near	0.	00	1	.00		Effect		Set	
												Set	
												#3	
												A	
	Step Tin	ne (s) :	1.00	I		1	I I					V	
	Loop Tir	me (s) :	3.00	1		1	I I						
	Current	Loop:		Out Of	Endles								
			Pitch	-	Endle	55	AS				Cl	ose	

9 We have to change the Fade Time for all steps to 2 seconds. Therefor we select all Steps with the help of the . keyboard shortcut **[Ctrl]+[A]**. To edit all lines at the same time please perform a *right click* at one entry of

the Fade Time column and *press* the key **2** at our keyboard.

After the number 2 is set at the active column please press [Enter].

Effect	Parame	ter Chaser								\times
	Parame	ters :	: Effect Description Fade Type Fade Time Wait Time Parameters							
	#	Description	Fade Type	Fade Tim	e Wait	Time	Param	neters		+
B	1	Small Radial	Linear	0.00	1.	00	Eff	ect	1	-
	2	Step	Linear	0.00	1.	1.00		ect		(Å
	3 Step		Linear	2	1.	00	Effect		- H	Set
										#2
										#3
										A
	Step Tin	ne (s) :	1.00	I I I	1 1		1 1	I I		V
	Loop Tir	me (s) :	3.00	I I I			1 1	I I		
	Current Loop :		1 Out (Out Of Endless						
			Pitch =	Endless	AS				Close	
			Pitch →	Endless	AS				Close	
- 1 As last modification of this tutorial we want to change the *Playback Mode* to *Ping Pong*. So please click the
- 0 Playback Mode button and select Ping Pong.

Effect	Paramet	ter Chaser					×
	Parame	ters :		Effect	_		
	#	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Time	Parameters	+
B		Small Radial	Linear	2.00	1.00	Effect	
	2	Step	Linear	2.00	1.00	Effect	ß
	3	Step	Linear	2.00	1.00	Effect	Set
							#3
	Step Tin	ne (s) :	3.00		1 1 1		
	Loop Tir	me (s) :	9.00		1 1		
	Current	Loop :	1 Out 0	f Endless			
			Pitch →	Endless	AS		Close
			-				
			I+=>I				
			20				

- 1 When we now start the playback of the Effect Parameter Chaser, the parameter will be changed according to
- 1 our settings of the chaser steps. Furthermore as long as the chaser is playing, the user interface is locked for
- . changing parameters.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with an Effect Parameter Chaser in MADRIX 5.

2.3.2 Effect Parameter Chaser For Map Settings

This tutorial shows you how to use the Effect Parameter Chaser for Map settings in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using Effect Parameter Chaser For Map Settings

Task:

Create a *SCE Counter* from 10 to 0 continuously which will have a size of 60 percent and will be displayed randomly every second in another corner.

1 According to our task we select the **SCE Counter** effect.



- 2 Because the counter should run from 10 to 0 again and again we don't need to change the effect settings and
- . we can open the *Map Settings* with a *click* at the *Map* button.



3 Now please make sure the Map Settings are working with Percent values. To double check the settings please . have a look at the two buttons at the bottom middle. The **%** button should be activated.

If % is activated we will change the size of the Effect Layer to 60 for Size X and Size Y.



4 In this step we will open the *Effect Parameter Chaser* therefor we perform a *right click* at *Effect Parameter* button and select *Edit* in the context menu.



5 To save *Map Settings* in the steps of the *Effect Parameter Chaser* we have to activate the correct
 Parameter. Please *click* the *Parameter Selection* button, disable *Effect Settings* and enable *Layer Map Settings*. After changing this settings please *click OK*.

Note: Only the enabled parameters of a chaser will be saved in the chaser steps. In addition MADRIX 5 provides the possibility to save different parameters per step in a chaser.

Effect Parameter Ch	aser	\times	
Parameters :	Layer (Map)		
	All non-see Fode Types & Fode Times & Wait Times & Parameters All Effect Settings All Layer Settings None Effect Settings Layer Visibility Settings Layer Submaster Layer Map Settings Layer Mix Settings	+ 	
Step Time (s) Loop Time (s) Current Loop	Layer Filter Correction of Endless Close Close e		

6 The *SCE Counter* effect is already running in the top left corner so we can *click* the + button at the *Effect*. *Parameter Chaser* to add the first step.



7 To move the Effect Layer with the *SCE Counter* effect to the top right corner we change the value for . *Position X* to *40*.

By the way: The Position of a layer is specified with the top left corner.



8 Now we can click the + button at the *Effect Parameter Chaser* again to add the second step.



9 In this step we want to move the Effect Layer to the bottom right corner. So we set the values for the *Position X* and *Position Y* to *40*.

Note: To double check if the positions are correct you can also have a look to the *Mapping Preview* in the middle of the *Map Settings* window.

MADRIX * File View Preferences Tools Preview	ws Language				– Ø × Help
FX		Map Settings			×
1 🏦 Color	LI Cue SUB	Augusta A		Time End Sur E	Cue SUB Pitch No PX ME M
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 33 21 22 23 24 37 25 26 27 28 41 29 30 31 32 45	Acta : 0 Acta :	N, Picels	Official X: 0	19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Counter		Effect Parameter Chaser	×	SCE Color	Defaults
SUB Map Norma	Link No FX	Parameters : Layer (Map)	Time Parameters + 0 Layer (Map) - 0 Layer (Map) -	SUB Map Normal Link No FX Color 0 0 0	0 1W
BPM 60 •			Set		
Position 5	0 50 50				
Scale	1 1 1				
Extrusion 100 Pitch 100		Loop Time (s): 2.00 I I I I I Current Loop : 1 Out Of Endless			
Fade 0	100	■) < ▶ Pitch → Endless AS	Close 100		
Interpolation 25	75	Linear Linear Wove			
H Layer Counter			1 10 12	Layer Color	

- 1 To also add this Map settings as a step to the *Effect Parameter Chaser* we *click* the + button again.
- 0



- 1 As last Map settings for this tutorial we want to set **Position X** to **0** and **Position Y** to **40**. So the effect will
- 1 be displayed on the bottom left side.



- 1 We also want to add this settings as an *Effect Parameter Chaser* step. Therefor we click the + button
- 2 again.



- 1 According to our task the SCE Counter should be displayed randomly at different corners and change the
- 3 position every second. For us it means the steps of the Effect Parameter Chaser should be activated randomly.
- . Therefor we activate the playback mode **Random** at the **Playback Mode Selection** of the **Effect Parameter Chaser**.

Because the default *Wait Time* is set to 1 second every step of the *Effect Parameter Chaser* will playback for a second. We don't need to change time settings for this task.

Effect	Paramet	ter Chaser					\times
	Parame	ters :	_	Layer (Ma	p)	_]
	#	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Time	Parameters	+
B	1	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	
	2	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	(P4
	3	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	
	4	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	Set
	Step Tin	ne (s) :	1.00	1 1 1	I I	1 1 1	V
	Loop Tir	me (s) :	4.00	1 1 1	I I	I I I	Í 👘
	Current	Loop:	1 ⊫⊫)f ≫4	Endless			
			Pitch →	Endless	AS	Clos	se

- 1 When we now activate the *Playback* of the *Effect Parameter Chaser* we can figure out the Effect Layer
- 4 with the *SCE Counter* effect will change the position every second randomly according to the 4 steps in the
- . chaser list..

Effect	ffect Parameter Chaser										
	Parame	ters :	Layer (Map)								
	#	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Time	Parameters	+				
B	1	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	-				
	► 2	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	P				
	3	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)					
	4	Step	Linear	0.00	1.00	Layer (Map)	Set				
	Step Tin	ne (s) :	1.00	1 1 1	1 1	1 1 1	V				
	Loop Tir	me (s) :	4.00	1 1 1	1 1	1 1 1	I				
	Current	Loop :	5 Out Of	Endless							
			Pitch 🔀	Endless	AS	Clo	se				

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to use an Effect Parameter Chaser to chase Map settings in MADRIX 5.

2.3.3 Storage Place Parameter Chaser For Opacity Settings

In this tutorial we will learn how to create Storage Place Parameter Chaser in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using Storage Place Parameter Chaser To Fade-In Effect Layers

Task:

We have to create a kind of Fade-In effect with different fade times per effect layer.

The whole lighting effect consists of 2 Effect Layers.

The first one is a *SCE Gradient* with two colors. The two colors are Red and Black. Furthermore the *Direction* should be set to *Shape Circle Implode*.

The second Effect Layer consists of the *SCE Starfield* with white stars and a *Rotation* of *50*. All other effect setting should be left default.

Always when the Storage Place will be activated no output should be visible for 0.5 seconds. After this time the **SCE Gradient** Effect Layer should be enabled with 2 seconds Fade Time.

After another 3 seconds the *SCE Starfield* Effect Layer should be enabled with 2 seconds fade time.

After fading in the different Effect Layers the effect should run without automatic changes until it will be deactivated by selecting another Storage Place.

1 In the first step we enable the *SCE Gradient* effect.



- 2 According to our task the *Gradient* should only consists of two colors. The first one should be red and the
- . second color black. Therefor we delete all colors in the color gradient control with the help of the **Delete** boxes below the gradient.

To change the first color we select the color via the *Move* box and change the color to red. After chancing the first color we select the second *Move* box and set the color to black.

Note: If you don't know how change, add or delete colors in a MADRIX color gradient, please have a look at the chapter »<u>Using Colors and Intensity</u> of the MADRIX User Manual.



- 3 The task requires the representation of the *Gradient* as *Circle Implode* at the matrix.
- To activate the *Circle Implode* we *click* the *Direction* button, navigate to *Shape 2D > Circle Implode* and select it.



- 4 Now we add a new Effect Layer for the **SCE Starfield** effect.
- . Therefor we perform a *right click* at the *Gradient* Effect Layer and select *New* in the context menu.

MADRIX.* File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		– G × Help
1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 52 45 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE 1 REC Programmer Layer Control 1	Image: Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX H≣ No 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Gradient	Defaults Defaults SCE Color	Defaults
SUB Map Normal Link No PX Color 0 0 0 0 14 Move	308 Map AGC Image: Solution of the second s	0 0 0 0 0 1₩

5 To activate the **SCE Starfield** we open the Effect selection and select the **SCE Starfield** effect.



- 6 Now the *SCE Starfield* effect is running in front of the *SCE Gradient* effect. According to our task we have
- . only to change the *Rotation* value to *50*.



- 7 In our task it is required to create a kind of Fade In effect with different fade times per layer. To create such a
- . visual result we will use the *Storage Place Parameter Chaser*.

To open the **Storage Place Parameter Chaser** we perform a *right click* at the **Storage Place Parameter Chaser** button at the **Storage** section and select **Edit**.



8 An empty Storage Place Parameter Chaser opens.



9 In this tutorial we only want to add changes of the visibility settings in the **Storage Place Parameter**

. Chaser.

Therefor we click the **Parameter** selection button and enable only **Layer Visibility Settings**. All other parameters should be disabled. After changing the parameter we *click* **OK**.

Storag	je Place Pai	ram	eter Chaser	\times
	Parameter	s:	Layer (VIS)]
	#	De	All tion Fade Type Fade Time Wait Time Parameters	+
			All Storage Place Settings	-
			All Layer Settings	ľů.
			None	Set
			Storage Place Submaster	#0
			Storage Place Speed Pitch	
			Storage Place Filter	
			Layer Visibility Settings	
			Layer Submaster	
	Step Time	(s) :	Layer Map Settings	V
	Loop Time	(s) :	Layer Mix Settings	
	Current Lo	oop :		
			ОК	
			● Pitch → Endless AS Close	se

- 1 Before we start to add steps to the **Storage Place Parameter Chaser** we want to change the MADRIX effect
- 0 parameter view to *Layer* view via a click at the *Layer* button on the bottom left corner of the Effect Section.



- 1 In the *Layer* view we will find the direct access to the *Opacity* sliders per Effect Layer.
- 1 For the first chaser step we want to set the values for both Effect Layers to **0** to create the required blackout.
- . Now we *click* the + button at the **Storage Place Parameter Chaser** to add the first step.

We will set the timing for *Wait Time* and *Fade Time* in <u>Step 14</u> after all steps of the *Storage Place Parameter Chaser* have been added.

MADRIX *		– a ×
File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		Help
		EX.
1 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pit Pit 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 22 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	Storage Rule Biander Chart Layer (2013) 2 Color Cue SUB Pitch No FX 2 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 3 3 3 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.01 1 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.4 37 38 39 40 1 1 1.1 1.1 1.2 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 1 1.3 1.4 15 16 2.9 3.0 3.1 3.2 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8	49 50 53 54 57 58 61 62
Solo Solo Blind Blind	Step Time b1: 1.00 1	Defaults B S
Gratient Starfield		

- 1 According to our task the SCE Gradient Effect Layer should be faded as first. So we set the Opacity of the
- 2 Gradient Effect Layer to 255 and *click* the + button at the Storage Place Parameter Chaser again.



1 In this step we change the Opacity of the Starfield Effect Layer also to 255 and *click* the + button at the

3 Storage Place Parameter Chaser.



- 1 All required steps are added to the Storage Place Parameter Chaser. But we have to change the timing
- 4 according to our task.
- . In the task it is required to have a blackout for 0.5 seconds. As we can remember the first step is responsible for this kind of black out in this chaser.

So we perform a *double click* at the column *Wait Time* of the first entry and set the value to *0.5* with the help of the keyboard.

The Gradient Effect Layer should be faded in 2 seconds after the black out. So we perform a *double click* at the *Fade Time* column of step 2 and change the value to **2**. To accept the value we can press [**Enter**].

When we have again a look at our task, the *SCE Starfield* Effect Layer should be enabled after another 3 seconds with a fade time of 3 seconds. To delay the fade in of the *SCE Starfield* Effect Layer in this chaser we have to increase the *Wait Time* of the chaser step before. That means we have to perform a *double click* at the *Wait Time* column of the second step and set the value to *3*. Furthermore we have to perform a *double click* at the *Fade Time* column of the third chaser step and change the value also to *3*.

Storag	je Place I	Parameter Chase	r										2	×
	Parame	ters :	Layer (VIS)											
	#	Description	Fade Ty	ype	Fade	e Time	W	/ait T	ime	Par	amet	ters	+	•
B	1	Step	Linea	ir	0	.00		0.50)	Lay	yer (V	/IS)		
	2	Step	Linea	Linear		.00		3.00		Lay	yer (V	/IS)	P	
	3	3 Step		ir	3	.00		1.00)	Lay	/er (V	/IS)		
													Se	τ
													# 3	3
													A	1
	Step Tin	ne (s) :	0.50					Т						
	Loop Tir	ne (s) :	9.50					T						
_	Current	Loop :	1 0.	ut Of	Endle	ss								
			Pitch -	→	Endl	ess	AS					(Close	

- 1 To run the Storage Place Parameter Chaser only once at activating the desired Storage Place we have to
- 5 change the *Loop Count* to **1**.and the Automatic start (**AS**) option should be enabled.

rage Place P	arameter Chase	r							\times				
Paramet	ers:	_	Layer (VIS	5)	-	_	_						
) #	Description	Fade Type	Fade Time	Wait Ti	me	Param	ieters	-	-				
, 1	Step	Linear	0.00	0.50		Layer	(VIS)		-				
2	Step	Linear	2.00	3.00		Layer	(VIS)	10	È				
3	Step	Linear	3.00	1.00		Layer	(VIS)	Se #3	et 3				
Step Tim	e (s) :	0.50				1 1							
		0.50											
Current I	Loop :	1 Out Of Pitch →	Endless	AS				Close					
			Endless	1x 1	1x	21x	31x	41x	51x	61x	71x	81x	
				2x 1	2x	22x	32x	42x	52x	62x	72x	82x	
				3x 1	3x	23x	33x	43x	53x	63x	73x	83x	
				4x 1	4x	24x	34x	44x	54x	64x	74x	84x	
				5x 1	5x	25x	35x	45x	55x	65x	75x	85x	
				бх 1	бх	26x	36x	46x	56x	66x	76x	86x	
				7x 1	7x	27x	37x	47x	57x	67x	77x	87x	
				8x 1	8x	28x	38x	48x	58x	68x	78x	88x	
				9x 1	9x	29x	39x	49x	59x	69x	79x	89x	
				10x 2	0x	30x	40x	50x	60x	70x	80x	90x	

- 1 When we now start the **Storage Place Parameter Chaser** for a test, we can figure out the chaser will be
- 6 played only for one loop and the Effect Layers are faded according to our task.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with a Storage Place Parameter Chaser in MADRIX 5.

2.4 The Group Control View

2.4.1 Group Control For Live Control

This tutorial shows you how to use the Group Control during live operating in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using The Group Control In Live Operation

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Layer Mapping With Fixture Groups.

Task:

In this tutorial we have to dim the maximum value for the fixture group *PAR* to *200* and the value for the fixture group *Bar* to *100*. Furthermore we want to flash the *PAR* group at the end of this task.

- 1 To change the brightness of the *Fixture Group* we have to activate the *Group Control* view. Therefor we
- . click the View button in the middle of the MADRIX user interface and select Group Control.



2 In the *Group Control* view we can find the dimmer slider for all previous create *Fixture Groups*.



- 3 According to our task we have to set the value for the **Bar** Fixture Group to **100**.
- . To change the value of a Fixture Group we have the possibility to move the slider to the desired value or enter the value at the Edit field below the Fixture Group.



4 We also have to change the value for the **BAR** Fixture Group to **200**.

Note: The visual result of dimming a *Fixture Group* will be only displayed in the *Main Output Preview*.



5 When we have a look at our task we have to flash the *PAR* Fixture Group. To flash a Fixture Group we haveto *click* the *Group Name* button below the slider.

Note: As long as the button is *clicked* the desired *Fixture Group* will be set to the maximum value. As soon as the button will be *released* the value will be postponed to the value before the flash was activated.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with the Group Control to change the brightness in MADRIX 5.
2.4.2 Group Control Using Presets

In this tutorial we will learn how to work with Group Presets in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using Fixture Group Presets

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Layer Mapping With Fixture Groups.

Task:

In this tutorial we have to add 3 different Group Presets. Furthermore the *Fade Time* for the Preset changes should be set to *3* seconds.

The first Preset should set all Fixture Group dimmer sliders to the maximum (255).

The second Preset should set the **PAR** Fixture Group to **0** and the **Bar** Fixture Group to **255** and the last preset in this tutorial should invert the previous settings. That means the **PAR** Group should be set to **255** and the **Bar** Fixture Group should be set to **0**.

- 1 The view of MADRIX is already set to *Group Control*. If you don't know how to activate the *Group Control*
- view, please have a look at the tutorials: »Group Control For Live Control.



only need to save this settings as first Group Preset.

2 When we have a look at our task, the first Group Preset should set all Fixture Groups to the value 255. If you. are working with the default group settings, the values of the Fixture Groups are already set to 255. So we

Therefor we change the *Group Preset Description* to *Group Full ON* and *click* the *Set* button



- 3 The **Set Group Preset** window opens and we can change the Preset Number. In this tutorial we want to save
- . it as the first **Preset** and we can *click* **OK**.



- 4 Now the first *Group Preset* was added and the *Preset* button is illuminated in blue as always if something is
- . stored in MADRIX at a button.



- 5 Now we start to prepare the settings for the second Group Preset.
- . We change the *Group Preset Description* to *PAR Off* and the value for the Fixture Group *PAR* to *0*. After this settings are done we *click* the *Set* button again.

According to our task we want to save this setting as second *Group Preset*. That means we have to double check the *Preset Number* in the *Set Group Preset* window and apply it with a *click* at the *OK* button.



6 The second *Preset* button will be also illuminated in blue.



- 7 In this step we want to prepare and add the third *Group Preset*.
- . According to our task we change the *Group Preset Description* to *Bar Off* and the dimmer value for the *PAR* Fixture Group to *255* and for the *Bar* Fixture Group to *0*.

After we modified the *Group Preset Description* and the desired *Fixture Group* values we perform a *right click* at the *Group Preset* button *3*. In the context menu we *click Set*.



8 Now the third *Group Preset* has been saved.

By the way: As you can see in the previous steps MADRIX provides two possibilities to set *Group Presets*. One option is the usage of the *Set* button and the second option offers the context menu which will be visible with a *right click*.



9 As last modification of this tutorial we have to change the *Fade Time* after activating a *Group Preset* to *3*.
seconds.

That means we simply need to set the *Group Preset Fade Time* below the Preset buttons to 3.



- 1 If we now activate a *Group Preset* for example *Preset 1* by *clicking* the desired *Preset* button, the stored
- 0 dimmer values will be activated with a 3 second fade.

Note: The visual result of dimming a *Fixture Group* will be only displayed in the *Main Output Preview*.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with Group Presets in MADRIX 5.

2.4.3 Group Control Using Group Value Chaser

This tutorial shows you how to use the Group Value Chaser in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2021

MADRIX Version: 5.4b (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using the Group Value Chaser

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Layer Mapping With Fixture Groups.

Task:

We want to create a *Group Value Chaser* which should be stored in *Group Preset 1*. We also want to create a second *Group Preset* which will stop the *Group Value Chaser* and sets the *Fixture Groups* to value *255*. The *Group Value Chaser* should fade the dimmer values between *0* and *255* in a kind of even odd mode. Furthermore the *Fade Type* of the Chaser steps should be changed from *Linear* to *Ease Out Bounce*, the *Fade Time* set to *2* seconds and the *Wait Time* to *0* seconds.

- 1 The view of MADRIX is already set to *Group Control*. If you don't know how to activate the *Group Control*
- view, please have a look at the tutorials: »Group Control For Live Control.



2 In this step we want to open the *Group Value Chaser* window. We perform a *right click* at the *Chaser*.
button and select *Edit* in the context menu.

By the way: You will find the Group Value Chaser button at the top right side of the Group Control view.



3 The *Group Value Chaser* window opens and we can start to edit the dimmer values of the groups and addthe steps.



- 4 In the first step we set the value for the **PAR** Fixture group to **0** and *click* the **+** button at the **Group Value**
- . *Chaser* window to add this setting.



the + button in the *Group Value Chaser* window.

5 For the second step of the *Group Value Chaser* we change the value for the *PAR* Fixture Group to *255* and
. the value for the *Bar* Fixture Group to *0*. To add these setting to a new *Group Value Chaser* step we *click*



6 In this step we want to modify the settings for *Fade Type*, *Fade Time* and *Wait Time* of the *Group Value Chaser* as requested in our task.

When we have a look at the task we can figure out the settings for all steps should be the same. The **Fade Type** should be set to **Ease Out Bounce**, the **Fade Time** to **2** seconds and the **Wait Time** to **0** seconds. That means we can select both Chaser steps by *pressing* and *holding* the **[Shift]** key on the keyboard and selecting the first and second chaser step with a *click*.

After both steps are selected we want to change the *Fade Type* first. Therefor we perform a *right click* in the *Fade Type* column for one of the steps and select *Ease Out Bounce* in the context menu.

The two Chaser steps are still selected and we can change the settings for the *Fade Time* and *Wait Time*. To modify the timing we perform a *right click* in the *Fade Time* column at one of the entries and enter the value *2*. To accept the values for both steps we press [Enter].

To modify the *Wait Time* value we perform a *right click* again, change the value to *O* and accept it with **[Enter]**.

Please note: If you don't know how to modify values of the Chaser steps please have a look at the tutorial: »Effect Parameter Chaser For Effect Settings.



- 7 When we now start to play back the Group Value Chaser, we can see the result of the created chaser.
- . Always one Fixture Group will be faded out and one will be faded in.

Note: The visual result of dimming a *Fixture Group* will be only displayed in the *Main Output Preview*.



8 We want to save the **Group Value Chaser** as **Group Preset 1**. Therefore we change the Group Preset

. Description to Even Odd and click the Set button.

If you don't know how to save a Group Preset please have a look at the tutorial: »<u>Group Control Using</u> <u>Presets</u>.

By the way: With the help of Group Presets you can save several Group Value Chasers.



9 At the moment the *Group Value Chaser* is running all the time. To stop it we can open the *Group Value Chaser* window or we *click* the *Group Value Chaser* button.

After the button was *clicked* the *Group Value Chaser* stops playing and the button will be illuminated in blue.



- 1 According to our task we have to create a second *Group Preset* which should set the *Fixture Group* values
- 0 to **255**.
- . Of course we can change the values for all *Fixture Groups* manually or we *click* the *Defaults* button to set the values of all *Fixture Groups* to the default value which is *255* (if it wasn't modified in the *Patch Editor*).



- 1 Before we save the second Group Preset we also have to clear the stopped Group Value Chaser.
- 1 Otherwise the current Group Value Chaser will be also saved in the desired Group Preset. To clear the
- . current *Group Value Chaser* we perform a *right click* at the *Chaser* button and select *Clear* in the context menu.





- 1 In the last step we want to add the current settings to to a second *Group Preset*. We call it *Full ON* and *click*
- 2 the **Set** button again.

If we now activate the *Group Preset 1*, the previously created *Group Value Chaser* will be played and if we activate *Group Preset 2*, the *Fixture Group* values will be set to *255*.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with the Group Value Chaser in MADRIX 5.

2.5 Working With Global Colors

2.5.1 Adding Global Colors

This tutorial shows you how to add Global Colors in MADRIX 5.

Date: 07/2023

MADRIX Version: 5.6 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Adding Global Colors

Note:

The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorial »Creating Global Color Lists

Task:

We have to define **4** different colors as **Global Colors**. Therefor we can use different ways to add these colors. Option 1: Adding a color at the **Global Colors** View.

Option 2: Adding a Global Color directly from the color definition of a MADRIX Effect.

The 4 colors are:

Red	Re d	Gre en	Blue
neu	25 5	0	0
Blue	Re d	Gre en	Blue
	0	0	255
Sunrise Orange	Re d	Gre en	Blue

25 1	165	90
Re d	Gre en	Blue
12	29	94
	25 1 Re d	25 165 1 Re Gre en 12 29

- 1 To work with the *Global Colors* we need to change the view in MADRIX to *Colors.*
 - With the help of the *View Selection* it is very easy to change the view to the desired one.

MADRIX 5 *			_	0 X
File View Preferences Tools Previews Language				Help
Preview Deck A 50x50x1	FPS : 47.2		1.00	FX
1 Pescription Cue SUB Pitc 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46	h No FX H D 35 36 49 50 39 40 53 54 43 44 57 58 47 48 61 62 REC	FADE O 1 Programmer Layers	2 Pescription Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pitch 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61	50 54 58 62
SCE Color	Defaults	Colors SCI Groups IB Man	E Color Mi Defa	ults
	14 ²	Cue Lists Colo		

At the *Colors* view we can start adding a new *Global Color* with the help of the + Button on the bottom of
the right list.

13	14 15 16	29 30 31 32 4	45 46 47 48 61 62 REC	Programmer	Colors		13 14 15	16 29	30 31 32	45 44	5 47 4	8 61	62
Glob	al Color Lists				Global Color	's				File	*		AGC
ID	Thumbnail	Description	Select a single list for edi	iting.	ID	R G	B W	A	Description				
											255	100	100
+	- 🖪 #0	X A V V			+ -	m #0		A		₽	*	\$	ž

3 After clicking the **+** Button the first time a new color in White will be added and we can start to modify this . color.

13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47	48 61 62 REC Programmer	13 14 15 16 Colors Image: Co	5 29 30 31 32 45 44	5 47 48 61 62
Global Color Lists	= - I	Global Colors	File	* AGC
ID Thumbnail Description		ID R G B W	A Description	
	Select a single list for editing.			
				444
				255 100 100
		+ - 🖻 #1 🖉 ₩		<u>※ 約 差</u>

4 According to our task the first color should be Red. Therefor we can use the *Color Picker* to select the . desired color.

To open the **Color Picker** simply *click* and *hold* the *left mouse button* down at the color field and navigate to Red. As soon as the **Color Picker** is over the red color *release* the mouse button.



5 The first color is now modified to red and we can change the *Description* also to **Red**. To change the *Description* please perform a *double click* at the *Description* field of the desired entry and write the text.

13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45	46 47 48 61 62 REC Programmer	Colors	15 16 29 30 31 32 45	46 47 48 61 62
Global Color Lists		Global Colors	Fil	e 🗱 AGC
ID Thumbnail Description	Select a single list for editing,	ID R G B 1 255 0 0	W A Description 255 0 Red	
+-B #0 7		+- 12 #1 🖉 ##		<i>₩ 1</i> 0 ½

6 Now we can add the next color by clicking the + Button again.

13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62 REC Programmer	13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 Colors Image: Colors	47 48 61 62
Global Color Lists ID Thumbnail Description Select a single list for editing. + - -	Global Colors File ID R G B W A Description 1 255 0 0 255 0 Red	AGC AGC AGC AGC AGC AGC AGC AGC

⁷ The second color should be changed to **Blue** and the **Description** should be **Blue** of course.

13 1	4 15 16	29 30 31 32	45 46 47 48 61 62 REC Programm	mer Colo	ors 崖	13	14 15	16 2	29 30 31 32	45 4	5 47 4	3 61 6	52
Global	Color Lists				olobal Colors					File			
ID	Thumbnail	Description		п			B W		Description		1.1.1		
				1	255	0	0 255	0	Red				
				2	0	0 2	55 255	0	Blue		*	AG	ic i
			Select a single list for editing.								255	100 10	
+	- 🖻 #0				+ - 19 #2	Ø	†4†			₽	×	10 12	

- 8 According to our task the third color should be the Sunset Orange with the values R: 251, G: 165, B: 90. To
- . change the value of a RGB color simply perform a *double click* at the desired column and type-in the desired value with the *keyboard*.

13	3 14 15 16	29 30 31 32 4	45 46 47 48 61 62 REC Programmer	Colors			13 14	15	16	29 30 31 32	45 4	6 47 4	18 6	1 62
G	lobal Color Lists			Glo	bal Colors						File			
ID	Thumbnail	Description		ID						Description				
				1	255	0	0	255	0	Red				
				2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue		*		AGC
				3	251	165	90	255	0	Blue				
			Select a single list for editing.									┉╸		
												255	100	100
4	- 🖻 #0			+	- 6	#3					₽	*	ø	2

9 The *Description* of the third Global Color should be changed to **Sunrise Orange**.



- 1 Now we want to add the fourth color at the *Global Colors* list. But in this step we want to use the *Layers*
- 0 view of the MADRIX user interface. So please change the view back to the default view Layers.

We are defining the color according to our task at the *SCE Color* effect. The values are R: 129, G: 29, B: 94.



- 1 To convert this local defined color to a **Global Color** we perform a *right click* at the color field and select
- 1 Make Global in the context menu.



- 1 A number according to the Global Color ID is now visible at the color field and indicates the usage of a
- 2 *Global Color* in this effect.

	SCE Color								E	Defaults	5
SUB	Мар	No	rmal	Link	No FX					B	S
	Color	4	129	29	94	0	tit.]			
								J			
tii Laye	er Co	olor									

1 As last step we are changing the view again to *Color* and we set the *Description* to **Sunset Purple** for the

3 forth color.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create a add Global Colors in MADRIX 5.

2.5.2 Creating Global Color Lists

In this tutorial you can learn how to create Global Color Lists in MADRIX 5.

Date: 07/2023

MADRIX Version: 5.6 (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »<u>Creating Global Color Lists</u>

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Adding Global Colors.

Furthermore the results of this tutorial will be used in the tutorials: »Using Global Colors And Color Lists and »Modify Global Colors And Color Lists.

Task:

Two Color Lists should be added.

List 1 should contain the already defined *Global Colors* Red and Blue plus a local color **Green**. To find this List later again the *Description* should be set to RBG.

List 2 should be displayed as a Gradient with the Global colors **Sunrise Orange** and **Sunset Purple**. The List should be called **Orange-Purple**.

We are at the *Colors* View of MADRIX 5. We already created 4 different *Global Colors* in the tutorial:
 <u>Adding Global Colors</u>.

Now we want to add the first *Global Color List* by *clicking* the + Button at the bottom left corner.

MADRIX 5 *			- 0 ×
			FX
1 Percription Cue SUB Pitch NoFX Pit № 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE O 1 REC Programmer Colors	2 Pescription Cue SUB Pi 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 2 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 3 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 4 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 4	tch No FX ▶
Global Color Lists	Global Colors	File	
ID Thumbnail Description Select a sing	ID R 1 255 2 0 3 221 4 4 129	G B W A Description 0 0 255 0 Red 0 255 255 0 Blue 165 90 255 0 Sunrise Orange 29 94 0 0 Sunset Purple	88 AGC
+ - 🖻 #0 🛛 🗛 🗸 🏹	+ - 13 #4		¥ 約 差

² A new list with one color will be added.

13	14 15	16	29	30	31 32	2 4	15 4	6 4	7 48	61	62			Deserves				_			13 1	4 15	16	29	30 31	1 32	45 4	6 47	7 48	61	62
							_					REC		Programm	ier i		olors			╘	-						File				
Glob	al Color Lis	ts														2	Glob	bal Colors	5				_				The				
ID	Thum	onail		Des	cription	1	#		R	G	В	w	A	Des	cription		ID		R	G	В	W	A		Descript	ion					
1	_	_					1		255	255	255	255	0				1		255	0	0	255	0		Red						
																	2								Blue			*	*		AGC
																	3		251	165	90			S	unrise Or	ange			-	_	
																												1			
																												=			
																												25	55	100	100
	(B)			V					B		A .		1			7			2					Y				-3	1/-	1%	%
	- 13	#1	4			V	<u> </u>		19			_			V V		÷	- 4	#4	6		6T			AV	V		~	4.	79	R

- 3 According to our task the first color of this list should be the globally defined **Red** color. So we *click* the color
- . field and select the **Red** color with the number 1 which you can find on the bottom of the **Color Picker**.

Note: *Global Colors* will include a number in the color field and the description will displayed in the middle of the Color Ref.

13	14 15	16 3	29	30 31	32	45	46	47	48	61	62		REC		Program	mer		Colors				13 14	15	16	29	30 31	32	45	46 4	47 48	61	62
Globa	al Color Lis	ts						_										Glob	al Colors									File				
ID	Thumb	nail		Desc	ription		#		R	G	В	٧	v	А	De	scription	۱	ID		R	G	В	w	Α		Descriptio	n					
1							1		255	0	0	- 25	5	0				1	2	255	0	0	255	0		Red						
																										Blue				*		AGC
								-												251	165	90	255	0	5	iunrise Ora	nge			_		
																				29	29	94	0	0		Sunset Pur	ple					
							٠																						-			
														Red																-		
																															1	
																														255	100	100
+	- 6	#1	A		V	8	+()	2	3 4	÷									#4	6		1		X	A V	7	Ŀ		*	Ø	×

4 The global color with ID 1 is now assigned as first color of the Global Color List. And we want to add the
. second color which should be the globally defined color **Blue**. Of course we can add this color as we did before by *clicking* the + button.

But there is another way by using *Drag & Drop*. Therefor navigate with the mouse to the *ID* column of the Blue color entry, *click* and *hold* the *left mouse button* and now *move* the mouse to the *Global Color List*.

13	14 15 16	29 30 31 32 4	45 46 47	48 61	62	REC		Programmer	Colors			13 14	15	16	29 30 31 3	2 45 4	6 47 4	8 61	62
Glob	al Color Lists								Globa	al Colors						File		•	
ID	Thumbnail	Description	#	R G	В	W	Α	Description	ID						Description	-	1.1.1		
1			1 1	255 0	0	255	0	Red	1	255	0	0	255	0	Red	_			
									2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue		*		AGC
									3	251	165	90	255	0	Sunrise Orange		*	_	
									4	129					Sunset Purple		· -	· .	
																	4	=	
																	255	100	100
+	- 🖪 #1		+ -	#1	1				+	- 🖪 #4	1 4	𝑘				7 🗄	×.	*	差

5 At the *Global Color List* definition *release* the *mouse button*.

13	14 15 16 29	9 30 31 32 4	5 46 47	7 48 6	62	REC		Programmer	(olors	W		13 14	15	16	29 30 31 32	45 46	5 47 48	61	62
Glob	bal Color Lists									Glob	bal Colors						File			
ID	Thumbnail	Description	#	R (G B	w	A	Description								Description				
1			1 1	255 (0 0	255	0	Red	_	1	255	0	0	255	0	Red				
										2	251	165	255	255	0	Blue Suprice Orange		*	A	SC
										4	129	29	94	0	0	Sunset Purple				
					Lag	2												■		
																		255	100 10	00
+	— 🖺 #1	XAV	+ =	#1	0 11	ŧ		X A V	7	+	- 6	#4	Ø 11				Ŀ	×	10 1	

6 Now the second color has been added to the list.

13	14 15 16	29 30 31 32 4	46 4	47 48	61	62	REC		Programmer	Colors			13 14	15	16	29 30 31 32	45 46	5 47 4	18 6'	62
Glo	bal Color Lists								= D	Glo	obal Colors						File	► II		
ID	Thumbnail	Description							Description	ID						Description				
1			1 1	255	0	0	255	0	Red	1	255	0	0	255	0	Red				
			2 2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue	2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue		*		AGC
										3	251	165	90			Sunrise Orange			_	
										4						Sunset Purple		· ·	· 🔤 ·	
																		255	100	100
+	— 🖺 #1	XAVV	+ -	#	1	9 N				+	- 19	#4	0 1	ł			B	*	10	差

7

In this step we want to add an additional so called *Local Color* to this *Global Color List*. Therefor we *click* the + button at the color configuration of the Color Lists again and change the color to **Green**.

	13 1	14 15 16	29 30 31 32	45 46	47 48	61	62	REC	F	Programmer	Color	5	M		13 14	15	16	29 30 31 32	45 44	5 47 4	8 61	62
	Global	l Color Lists									G	obal Col	ors						File	► II		
	ID	Thumbnail	Description	#						Description	ID							Description		1.1.1		
	1			1	1 255	0	0	255	0	Red	1		255	0	0	255	0	Red				
				2	2 0	0	255	255	0	Blue	2		0	0	255	255	0	Blue		*		AGC
				3				\bigcirc					251	165	90	255	0	Sunrise Orange			_	
								\bigcirc					129	29	94	0	0	Sunset Purple			·	
I				۱	÷																	
																				-	7	F
																				255	100	100
	+ •	- 🖪 #1		+	1 2	3 4	÷						<u>)</u> #4	4	Ø 11				B	*	Ø	1/2

8

It is possible to create a Global Color List with Global Colors and also Local Colors.

- Global Colors are always displayed with the associated Global Color ID.
- Local Colors won't display an ID.
- If a *Global Color* will be changed, all assigned instances will be changed, too.

	13	14	15 16	5 29	30	31	32	45	46	47	48	61	62	REC		Programmer		Colors			13 14	15	16	29	30 31	32	45	46	47 4	86	1 62
Ш	Glob	bal Cole	or Lists															Gloi	oal Colors								File			•	
	ID		humbna			Descrip	tion									Description		ID							Descriptio	n					
	1								1		255					Red		1	255	0	0	255	0	_	Red						
									2	2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue		2	0	0	255	255	0		Blue				*		AGC
									3		0	255	0	255	0	Green		3	251	165	90			S	iunrise Ora	nge			-		
																		4						-	Sunset Pur	ple				- <u>-</u>	
																												l			
																													255	100	100
	+	-	() #1		X		V 7	7	+	-	() #	3	/ ₩	ł		<u>×</u> <u>×</u> <u>×</u>	7	+	- 6 #	4	0 1	ŧ		×	A V	V	₽		*	\$	ž

9 The *Description* of this *Global Color List* should be changed to **RBG**. Therefor we perform a *double click* at
the *Description* column of the *Global Color List* entry. To accept the input simply press [Enter].

13	14 15 16	29 30 31 32 4	46	47 48	61	62	REC	Programmer	Colors			13 14	15	16	29 30 31 32	45 46	5 47 4	48 6	62
GI	obal Color Lists								Glo	bal Colors						File			
ID	Thumbnail	Description						Description	ID						Description				
1		RBG	1	1 255				Red	1	255	0	0	255	0	Red				
				2 0				Blue	2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue		*		AGC
			3	0	255			Green	3	251	165	90			Sunrise Orange		-	_	
									4						Sunset Purple		- i -	· -	
																	255	100	100
+	· - 🖻 #1	XAV	+	- 6	#3	0 11	ŧ	XAVY	+	- 19 +	4					迅	×	*	差

- 1 In this step we will start to create the second Global Color List of this tutorial.
- 0 We perform a *click* at the +button at the **Global Color List** section and we also change the first color from
- . white to **Sunrise Orange**. That means color **ID 3** at the **Color Picker**.



- 1 Now we add the second color of this list via *clicking* the + button and the color list section and we have to
- 1 change it to color **ID 4** according to our task.

13 14	4 15 16	29 30	31 32	45	46	47 4	8 6	62									13 14	15	16	29	30 31	32	45	46	47 4	8	61
_									H-	REC		Programmer	Color	s			_	_									
													_														Ľ,
Global													GI	obal Col									File		FII		
	Thumbnail	D	escription	#		R	G			w		Description	ID								Descripti	on					
1			RBG	1	3	25	1 16	5 90	2	255	0	Sunrise Orange	1		255	0	0	255	0		Red						ŀ
2				2		12	9 2	94		0	0	Sunrise Orange	2		0	0	255	255	0		Blue				*		
															251	165	90			Su	nrise Ora	ange					
															129										· .	· -	
																									- -		
																									==		
										Sun	iset Pu	rple														I I I I	
																									255	100	<u> </u>
+ -	- 🛱 #2	N		7 -	+										è #4	4	2 14			N		V			1	10	l
			يلحقن والمحاصر		1	2	3) ÷									11										4

- 1 We want to change the representation of the Color List into a Gradient. Therefor we have to click the
- 2 representation switch on the top right corner of the *Global Color Lists* section


- 1 Now the view of this Color List entry is changed and you will be able to modify the colors also at this view.
- 3 As last step for this tutorial we want to change the **Description** of the second **Global Color List** entry to
- . Orange-Purple.

13	14 15 16 2	9 30 31 32	45 46 47 4	3 61 62	REC	Programmer	Colors	W		13 14	15	16	29 30 31 3	2 45 44	6 47 4	48 6	62
Glob	al Color Lists						Global	l Colors						File		•	۲
ID	Thumbnail	Description	3 251	165 90 255	0	414	ID						Description				1.1.1
1		RBG					1	255	0	0	255	0	Red				
2		Orange-Purple			2		 2	0	0	255	255	0	Blue		*		AGC
							3	251	165	90			Sunrise Orange		-	-	
			×	×			4	129	29	94			Sunset Purple		· -	• -	· .
			0	Fade 🧷													
															255	100	100
+	- 🖺 #2		1				+ •	- 🖱 #	4 4	? †	1			7 🗄	*	ø	Ž

1 To accept the name please press [Enter] again.

13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 4	5 46 47 48 61 62 REC Programmer	Colors	W	13	14 15	16	29 30 31 32	45 4	6 47 48	61 62
Global Color Lists	= - 10	Global Col	ors					File		•
ID Thumbnail Description		ID					Description			
1 RBG		1	255	0 2	255	0	Red			
2 Orange-Purple		3	251	165 9	0 255	0	Sunrise Orange		*	AGC
		4					Sunset Purple			
	Select a single list for editing.									
									255	100 100
+ - 1 #2		+ -	r #4	Ø	14			Ð	*	\$0 ×

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to create Global Color Lists in MADRIX 5.

2.5.3 Using Global Colors And Color Lists

In this tutorial you can learn how to work with already created Global Colors and Global Color Lists in MADRIX 5.

Date: 07/2023

MADRIX Version: 5.6 (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Using Global Colors And Color Lists

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Creating Global Color Lists.

If you don't know how to work with Layers in MADRIX, it is recommended to have a look at the following tutorial: <u>Add And Rename Layers</u>.

If you are not familiar how to select he MADRIX effect please have a look at the MADRIX manual: <u>MADRIX</u> <u>Effects</u>.

Task:

We have to assign the already created Global Colors and Color Lists to some MADRIX effects.

At Storage 1 Place 1 a *SCE Color* and a *SCE Wave / Radial* effect is assigned. The *SCE Color* layer should work with *Global Color*: 3 (Sunrise Orange) and the *SCE Wave/Radial* layer should work with *Global Color*: 2 (Blue).

And at Storage 2 Place 1 a *SCE Gradient* and a *SCE Metaballs* effect is assigned. The *SCE Gradient* layer should work with the *Global Color List*: 2 (Orange-Purple) and the *SCE Metaballs* layer should work with the *Global Color List*: 1 (RGB).

All other parameters of the different effect layers are default.

The effects at Storage 1 Place 1 and Storage 2 Place 1 are already created. That means at Storage 1 Place 1 a
 SCE Color is assigned to layer 1 and at layer 2 a SCE Wave / Radial is assigned.

At layer 1 of Storage 2 Place 1 a *SCE Gradient* and at layer 2 a *SCE Metaballs* are assigned.

All the effect are working with the default parameters.



Now we will start. As first step we are changing the color of the *SCE Color* layer to the Global Color **3**.
Therefor we select the *SCE Color* layer at the programming view (the layer name is now illuminated in Green). To assign the Global Color **3** we navigate to the color filed, perform a *click* on it, *hold* the *mouse button* and move the mouse to the color **3** at the bottom color line below the *Color Picker*.



- 3 In this step we activate the SCE Wave / Radial layer of Storage 1 Place 1. In this step we are performing a
- *right click* at the Color Field and select **Global Selection > 2: Blue** from the context menu according to our task.

Alternatively you can select the color as explained at Step 2.



- 4 Now we have assigned the Global Colors for Storage 1 Place 1.
- . When we have a closer look at the color field we can see a number in it. This number indicates the desired *Global Color* is used.



5 Now we want to have a look at Storage 2 Place 1. For the background layer (*Gradient* layer) we have to . assign *Global Color List* 2 (Orange-Purple).

Therefor we select the *Gradient* layer. Now we perform a *right click* at the *Gradient Control* and select **Global Selection > 2: Orange-Purple**.



6 The *Global Color List* is now assigned to this gradient. If a *Global Color List* is assigned and the
. *Description* of it is set, you we can find it as description in the *Gradient Control*. Otherwise only the *Global Color List ID* will be visible.



7

Now we activate the *Metaballs* layer of this effect.

	1.00						FX
	2	A Descript	tion	Cue	SUB Pitch	No FX	
	1 2 5 6 9 10 13 14	3 4 7 8 11 12 15 16	17 18 21 22 25 26 29 30	19 20 23 24 27 28 31 32	33 34 37 38 41 42 45 46	35 36 39 40 43 44 47 48	49 50 53 54 57 58 61 62
SCE Me	taballs					E	Defaults
SUB Map	Normal	Link No	FX				B B S
	Colors						Circle F
ВРМ	1200 -			Тар	Pitch		Front
Count	5 🕂						0°
Size	20 -			— F	RND Scale	- 🔳	Circle F
Outer Glow	20 -						Medium
Border	20						
Inner Glow	20						
Separation	5						Random
Layer Gr	adient Meta	aballs					

8

At the *Metaballs* layer we open the *Color Table* with a *click* at the *Colors* button on top of the effect settings. Now we can assign the required *Global Color List*: **1** (RGB)

At the **Color Table** we click the **Global Colors** button and select **Global Selection > 1: RGB** from the context menu.



9 As soon as a *Global Color List* is selected we can find the *Global Color ID* and *Description* on the button.
. In the *Color Table* we can find all colors of this *Global Color List*. If the colors are *Global Colors*, the *Global Color ID* will be displayed at the color field and the associated description can be found at the *Description* column of every entry.



1 Now we have assigned all *Global Colors* and *Global Color Lists* according to our task.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to work with Global Colors and Global Color Lists in MADRIX 5.

2.5.4 Modify Global Colors And Color Lists

• This tutorial shows you how to Global Colors and Color Global Color Lists in MADRIX 5.

Date: 07/2023

MADRIX Version: 5.6 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Modify Global Colors And Color Lists

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial »Using Global Colors And Color Lists.

Task:

We want to modify the *Global Color* **1** plus **2** and create a new *Global Color* by modifying the *Global Color* **3**. Thus we are also modifying the first *Global Color List*.

- *Global Color* 1 should be changed from **Red** to **Yellow**.
- The second color of the *Global Color List* RBG should be changed from **Blue** to **Purple** and updated as *Global Color*.
- The used *Global Color* 3 at the SCE Color Effect layer should be changed to **Green** and we would like to add this new color *as Global Color*.

The required setup of the Tutorial »Using Global Colors And Color Lists is already loaded and the *Colors* view is
 activated.



Let us start to change the first color from Red to Yellow. We are simply using the color picker and *moving*the mouse from Red to the Yellow color.

As soon as the color is changed all *Effect Layers* and colors of the *Global Color Lists* which are using this *Global Color* are updated.



- 3 Now we are selecting the second color of the Global Color List RBG. Therefor the Global Color List RBG
- . needs to be selected on the left side of the *Colors* view and the second color of this list (**Blue**) needs to be selected and we change it to Purple like explained in Step 2.

As soon as this *Global Color* in the color list was changed a * will be displayed behind the number of the *Global Color*. This indicates a *Global Color* is modified.



4 If we perform a right click at the color field a context menu opens. According to our task we have to update
this modified *Global Color* we select *Update Globally*.

Glo	obal Color Lists										GI	obal Colors						File		•	
ID	Thumbnail	Description								Description	ID						Description		1.1.1		
1		RBG	1	1	255	255	0	255	0	Red	1	255	255	0	255	0	Red				
2		Orange-Purple	2	2*	255	0	255	255	0	Blue	2								*		AGC
				Edit						Green		251	165	90			Sunrise Orange			_	
				Make I	ocal						4	129	29	94	0		Sunset Purple		·	·	·
				Make	Slobal														T	-	
				Update	e Globall	v														==	
				Global	Soloctio															==	
				Global	Selectio																
																			255	100	100
								_											3100	11	
+	- 🖻 #2		+	-	() #	3 🖌	° †≬	+			+	- 19	#4	0 1	ŧ			昰	1	10	湮

- 5 The second color of our list Global Colors is now changed from Blue to Purple. And thus all effects which have
- . assigned this Global Color are also updated automatically.

e	ilobal Color Lists									Gl	obal Colors						File		•	۲
IC) Thumbnail	Description							Description	ID	R	G	В	W		Description				
1		RBG	1	1	255	255	0	0	Red	1	255	255	0	255	0	Red				
2		Orange-Purple	2						Blue	2	255					Blue		*		AGC
			3			255			Green		251	165	90			Sunrise Orange		-		
										4									·=•	
																			- <mark>-</mark>	
																		E	<u>=</u> =	EE
																		E	EE	
																			==	
																			+	
																		255	100	100
						_												310	17	
	🖺 #2		+	-	•	з 4	1		A A V V	+	- 19	#4	0 1	ŧ			Ŀ	1	10	泡

6 In this step we want to change the Color of the SCE Color layer which is at Storage 1, Place 1 from

. Orange to Green.

So we are changing the the MADRIX view to the Layers view and activating Layer 1 of Storage 1, Place 1.



⁷ According to our task we change the color to *Green* by using the *Color Picker*.

As soon as we have modified the color the ***** will be displayed.



8

Now we want to add this modified color as a new color to the list of **Global Colors**. Therefor we perform again a *right click* at the color field and select **Make Global**.



9 When we now change the view again to *Colors* we can figure out a new color was added to the list.

Glob	al Color Lists									Gl	obal Col	ors						File		•	
ID	Thumbnail	Description							Description	ID							Description		1.1.1		
1		RBG	1	1	255	255			Red			255	255				Red				
2		Orange-Purple	2						Blue	2							Blue		*		AGC
						255			Green			251	165	90			Sunrise Orange		***	_	
										4							Sunset Purple				
										5		0	255	0	255	0					
																			255	100	100
+	- 🖺 #2		+	-	•	3 4	2 N	1		+	-	•	5	2 H	ŧ		X A V V	₽	*	ø	ž

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to modify Global Colors and Global Color Lists in MADRIX 5.



//PART C Automated Playback

3 Automated Playback

3.1 Timelines

In this tutorials you will learn more about the usage of the MADRIX Timelines.

3.1.1 How To Create Timelines

This tutorial shows you how to create a timeline with the help of the Timeline Editor in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2022

MADRIX Version: 5.5 (Created with) Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Create A Timeline

Note:

The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorial »Modify Audio Files

Task:

In this tutorial we will create a timeline which should be called *First Song* and the content of an already created MADRIX setup. The timeline should playback a desired audio file and we will add *3 cues* to the timeline. As setup we will load the *Matthias-2D.msz* sample setup which you will find in the MADRIX sample setups folder under *Documents > Setups > MADRIX5 Samples*.

1 To load the setup we navigate to *File > Open Setup...*



² Please navigate to the folder: *Documents > Setups > MADRIX5 Samples* and select the file *Matthias 2D.msz*

🔰 Open						×
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \square \ll Users \rightarrow	Public > Public Documents	> MADRIX5 Samples	> setups	~ C		
Organize 🔻 New folder					≣ ▪	
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size			
Bastl-2D.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	314 KB			
Bastl-3D.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	65 KB			
Matthias-2D.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	83 KB			
Robert-2D.msz	ype: MADRIX3 Setup File ize: 82,5 KB	MADRIX3 Setup File	244 KB			
Showcase-Chaser.msz	Date modified: 08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	145 KB			
Showcase-Clouds.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	109 KB			
Showcase-Counter.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	47 KB			'
Showcase-EQ-Spectrum.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	455 KB			
Showcase-Kaleidoscope.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	79 KB			
Showcase-Morse.msz	08.06.2022 18:08	MADRIX3 Setup File	50 KB			
File <u>n</u> ame: Matthi	as-2D.msz			~	All Supported Formats (*.msz;*. ∨
					<u>O</u> pen	Cancel

3 We will load all components. So we can *click OK* at the *Open Setup Options*.

MADRIX File View Preferences Tools Previews Lan	nguage		– O × Help
PX			
1 Color 1 2 3 4 17 5 6 7 8 21 9 10 11 12 25 13 14 15 16 29	Cue SUB Pitch NeFX Pit Pit 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	Open Setup Options X • Obak • Patch & Exture Groupe • Oper dring Mode • Patch • Marco • Patch • Mode • Patch • Orsepart & Device • Devices • Deck & Statings • Didu Device Settings • Outputs Settings • Mode Settings • Mode Settings • Mode Settings	2 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62
SCE Color SUB Map Normal Color 0	Link No FX	Canadi Canadi	SCE Color Defaults

4 After the setup was loaded we change the view to *Timelines*. Therefor we select the *Layer Control* button
. and *click Timelines* in the context menu.

[Keyboard shortcut: **F10**]

MADKIA - C:\USers\Public\Ubccuments\WADKIAS samples\setups\Matthias-2U.msz File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		- 9	Help
FX			FX
1 1 Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch No FX Image: Colored Waves Imad	WF FADE O 13 REC Programmer Layer Control	2 ↑ Spet Lights Cue SUB Pitch NoFX ▶# № 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 5 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 5 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 5 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 61	i0 54 58 62
SCE Color Scroll Image: Color Scroll <td>Defaults NII Cee Liss SCE Sim IM B 5 Group Control JB Map Image: A GC Position Size Size Size Image: A GC Position Size Size Size Image: A GC Position Size Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC <</td> <td>Imple Shape Imple Shape</td> <td>5</td>	Defaults NII Cee Liss SCE Sim IM B 5 Group Control JB Map Image: A GC Position Size Size Size Image: A GC Position Size Size Size Image: A GC Position Size Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Size Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Position Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC Image: A GC <	Imple Shape Imple Shape	5

5 The Timeline Editor opens and we can add a new *Timeline* with a *click* at the + button.

MADRIX - C-\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIXS Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.msz File_View_Preferences_Tools_Previews_Longuage			- 0 ×
			X
1 ↑ Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 22 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	REC Programmer Timelines	2 Pot Uptr Cue SUB Pitce 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46	Image: No FX Image: No FX<
Timelines 0:00 1 00:00:10 1 00:00:2	0 00:00:30 00:40	1 00:00:50 1 00:0 File	* AGC
# Name	Audio Segments	+	
	Cue Segments	Ë	
		00:01:00:00	
Playback			
	10:00:00 CT TC 10:00 CT 10:00	日 日 日	255 100 100 ※ 約 差

6 We rename the added timeline via a *double-click* at the column *Name*. In this tutorial we call the timeline
. *First Song* and *press Enter*.

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIX5 Sa File View Preferences Tools Previews Language	ampler lvetup/ Methilas-20 msz* age	– a × Help
PX		FX
1 1 2 3 4 17 18 5 6 7 8 1 22 24 17 18 9 10 11 12 25 26 13 14 15 16 29 30	Cue SUB Pitch No FX No FX No FX No FX No FX No	FX Image: Constraint of the state of the st
Timelines 0:00 # Name 1 First Song	<u>ດ 00:00:10 ເ 00:00:20 ເ 00:00:30 ເ 00:00:40 ເ 00:00:50 ເ 00:00</u> File Audio Segments	
	Cue Segments 00:01:00:00	
	ack 00:00:00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00	5 100 100 K 100 1

7

In this step we will load a desired Audio file. With a *click* at the + button at the **Audio Segments** section the open audio file window appears and you can select your desired audio file.

MADRIX - C\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIXS Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.msz* File View Preferences Tools Previews Language			– Ö × Help
1. E		1.0	EX.
1 Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch NoFX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 46 47 48 61 62	Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system REC Programmer	2 Portunation Spot Lights Cue SUB P 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45	No FX ▶ ▶ 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 42 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62
Timelines 0:00 00:00:10 00:00:20 # Name 1 First Song 0	20 ၊ 00းထုံး30 ၊ 00းထုံး40 Audio Segments	، ۵۵۰۵۵ ، ۵۵۰۵ File ۲۰۱۵ ۸۴	♣ AGC
	Cue Segments	00:01:00:00	
Playback +	00:00:00 CP TC 01:00:00 REC	L. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	255 100 100 ※ 約 ½

8

7

• MADRIX - C:\User

Once you opened an audio file you will see the analyzed wave form of the file.

EX 1.0			
1 1 Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	X Y X WF FADE 0 I.5 REC Programmer	2 3 5pet Lights Cue SUB 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 3 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45	No FX H Image: Second second
Timelines 0:00 00:00:20 00:00:20 # Name Name	ک دوری دوری در دوری دوری دوری دوری دوری د		# AGC - - - - - - - - -
Playback 00:00:00:00	Cue Segments	00:01:59:29	

Now we can start playing back the audio file via a click at the **Play/Pause** button at the **Playback** section. 9

MARRY: - CV/UserVekic/Decoment/MARRYSsepte/setup/Mathies-20.ms* Exc. Visc.	-	- 0							
		FX							
1 Colored Waves Cue SUB Prich No FX Pie Diano 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 3 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 1 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 1 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 43 18 10 20 33 34 44 42 43 44 57 56 7 8 21 22 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 56 7 8 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 <td< th=""><th>No FX 35 36 39 40 43 44 47 48</th><th>49 50 53 54 57 58 61 62</th></td<>	No FX 35 36 39 40 43 44 47 48	49 50 53 54 57 58 61 62							
Timelines 0:00 1 00:00:40 1 00:01:00 1 00:01:20 1 00:01:40 1 00:01 File	*	AGC							
Name First Song BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3									
Cue Segments									
00:01:59:29									
	255 10	D 100							
	<u>*</u>	5 1/2							

- 1 We are able to add *Markers* during the playback of a song. To add a *Marker* simply *press* the *M* at your
- 0 keyboard. In this tutorial we will add to markers at conspicuous points of the track.

Note:

- Markers can help you to place cues at your desired position.
- You can add as many markers as you want.

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIX5 Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.m.	52 [*]	- 0									
File View Preferences Tools Previews Language											
FX											
1 Colored Waves Cue SUB 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45	Pitch No FX Me E 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 422 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62 REC Programmer	2 3 Spot Lights Cue SUB Pitch Ne fX Pit Pitch Ne 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 63 Mes X 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 63									
Timelines 0:00 🚯 1 🔷 00:	op:20 i 00:00:40 i 00:01:00 i	00:01:20 1 00:01:40 1 00:0 File									
# Name ► First Song	n na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran n Ar Artin na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na haran na h Balloon Planet - Adrenalin.mp3										
Cue Segments											
		00:01:59:29									
Playback											
Playback	00:00:00 TC	255 100 100									
	0:20:01 00:01:59:29 REC	E 💥 💋 🧎									

- 1 Now we move the playhead of the timeline to position **00:00:00** via a *click* at the timeline.
- 1 To add a *Cue Segment* we *click* the + button at the *Cue Segment* section.

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Document: File View Preferences Tools Previo	MADRXX5 Samples/setups/Matthias-2D.msz* ws Language	– Ø × Hel
		FX
1 Colored 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	XV vers Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pitch N	Image: No FX Image: No FX<
Timelines	b:40 🔷 r 🔷 00:00:20 r 00:00:40 r 00:01:00 r 00:01:20 r 00:01:40 r 00:01 🖬	AGC
# Name II First Song	winaw dan sha ka ka ka ka ka ka ka ka ka ka ka ka ka	
	Cue Segments	
	<i>P P</i> 00:01:59:29	
	Playback	
+ - * *		× 10 2

- 1 With a *click* at the + button a Cue Segment which is assigned at Storage 1 Place 1 will be added but you can
- 2 change this assignment at the Cue section

IMADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Document	AMADRIXS Samples/setups/Matthias-2D.msz*	- 0								
File View Preferences Tools Previ-	ws Language									
TX		FX								
1 Colored 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	VAVUE Cue SUB Pitch NoFX Pitch NoFX <th>49 50 53 54 57 58 61 62</th>	49 50 53 54 57 58 61 62								
Timelines # Name First Song		AGC								
BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3 AF - <th< td=""></th<>										
	Playback S1 P1: Colored Waves Position									
+ - 4 V	Mile OO:00:00:00 C2 TC S1 P1 A > XF O0:00:00:00 C0:00:00:04:20 235 Image: OO:00:00:00 00:00:00:00 00:00:00:00 None 00:00:00:00 None None <t< td=""><td>100 100 12</td></t<>	100 100 12								

- 1 Simply select the desired **Storage** respectively **Place** to assign another Storage Place.
- 3

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIX5 Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.msz*												-	0
le View Preferences Tools Previews Language													
FX 10					1.0						2		
•					Ш								
1 A Liquid Strobe Cue SUB Pitch No FX 👫 🗵					2	Â	Spot	Lights	Cu	e SUB	Pitch No F		
1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50					1	2	3 4	17	18 19	20 33	34 35	36 49	9
5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54				>	5	6	7 8	21	22 23	24 37	38 39	40 53	3
9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58	× XF FADE	17 3		65	81 97	113	129 1	45 161	177 1	3 209	225 241	44 51	7
13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	2	18 3	34 50	66	82 98	114	130 1	46 162	178 1	94 210	226 242	48 6'	1
	REC Programmer 3	19 3	5 51	67	83 99	115	131 1	47 163	179 1	95 211	227 243		
	4	20 3	36 52	68	84 100	116	132 1	48 164	180 1	96 212	228 244		_
Timelines 0:00 0 1 🍦 00:00:20 1 00:00	0:40 1 00:01:00 5	21 3	53 53	69	85 101		133 1	49 165	181 1	97 213	229 245 🔆		L
# Name http://www.http://www.alabe.com/www.sine.com/withing.com/withing	land hitsel paraké karaképilané bitéhé pisan beran persena per	22 3	38 54	70	86 102	118	134 1	50 166	182 1	98 214 :	230 246		E
II First Song	7 - 7 - 7 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	23 3	39 55		87 103	119	135 1	51 167	183 1	99 215 3	231 247	1	
	8 BalloonPlanet - Adre	24 4	10 56	72	88 104	120	136 1	52 168	184 20	00 216	232 248 _		
	9	25 4	1 57	73	89 105	121	137 1	53 169	185 20	217	233 249	_ <mark>_</mark>	
		20 4	12 58	74	90 106	122	120 1	54 170	180 20	02 218 . 02 210 ·	234 250 _		
	12	2/ 4	14 60	75	97 107	123	140 1	55 171	199 20	219	235 251		
S1	S1 P2: Liqui	20 4	14 00	77	93 109	124	140 1	57 173	189 20	15 221	237 253 -		
	14	30 4	16 62	78	94 110	126	142 1	58 174	190 20	06 222	238 254		
	15	31 4	7 63	79	95 111	127	143 1	59 175	191 20	07 223	239 255		
Playback	S1 P2: 16	32 4	8 64	80	96 112	128	144 1	60 176	192 20	08 224	240 256	-1-	
	0:00:00:00 TC S1 P2					< XF	00:00	0:00:00	00:00:0	04:20	255	100	
	-01-59-29 PEC None	00.00			~	× VE	00.0	0.00.00	00+01+5	0.78	洲	1	Г
	None	00.00				- AP	00.0		0010111	19.20 E	74	19	Ļ

- 1 It is also possible to add a new *Cue Segment* via *Drag and Drop*. Therefor you have to perform a *long-click*
- 4 (click and hold the mouse down for 2 seconds) at a desired *Storage Place*. Now you can *move* the still
 . *clicked* mouse to the *Cue Segment* section of the *Timeline Editor* and the *dragged Storage Place* will snap to the playhead or a marker and you can *drop* it.

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIX5 Samples\setups\Matthias- File View Preferences Tools Previews Language	J-2D.msz*			– 0 × Hei
IX	1.0	K IGHTING CONTROL		
1 Liquid Stroke Cue SU 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32	B Pitch No FX Pit Pit 33 34 35 36 49 50 37 38 39 40 53 54 41 42 43 44 57 58 45 46 47 48 61 62	XF FADE O C	2 Product Spot Lights Cue SUB Price 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 34 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 4 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 4	No FX ▶ ▶ 4 35 36 49 50 8 39 40 53 54 2 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62
Timelines 0:00 00:00:15:04	00:00:20 00:00:40	00:01:00 00:01:20	00:01:40 00:0 File	AGC
Name First Song S1 Playback		S1 P2: Liqu: S1:P3: Mosaic		
	:00:04:20	:00:00 🕞 TC :59:29 REC		255 100 100 7/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how create a Timeline in MADRIX 5.

3.1.2 Modify Audio Files

This tutorial shows you how to use modify audio files at the Timeline Editor in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2022

MADRIX Version: 5.5 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Modify An Audio File In The Timeline Editor

Note:

- In this tutorial we will work with the created Timeline of the tutorial: »How To Create Timelines
- The result of this tutorial will be used in the tutorial: »Modify Cue Segments

Task:

In this tutorial we will trim the audio file to **40** seconds, modify the audio value to **fade-in** and **fade-out** the audio file. Furthermore we will change the value of it from 100 percent to **80** percent at a desired point.

- 1 In the first step we want to trim the audio file. Therefor simply navigate with the mouse to the end of the
- . audio track. The mouse pointer will change to a double arrow. Now please *click* and *hold* the left mouse button down and move the mouse.

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Documents\MaDRIXS Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.msz" File View Preferences Tools Previews Language				- 0 × Helş
				FX 1
1.0 		1.0		
1 ↑ Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶≣ ▶≣ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	WF FADE 15 REC Programmer Timelines	2 1 2 3 4 17 5 6 7 8 21 25 21 9 10 11 12 25 21 13 14 15 16 29 2	Cue SUB Pitch 18 19 20 33 34 22 23 24 37 38 26 27 28 41 42 30 31 32 45 46	No FX P P 35 36 49 50 39 40 53 54 43 44 57 58 47 48 61 62
Timelines 0:00 🔷 1 🔷 00:00:20 1 00:00:4	10 i 00:01:00 i 00:01:20	00:01:29:01 00:01:40	00:0 File	AGC
# Name	i dina kateli dani dini dini dila kateli ana di kateli da kateli di da kateli di da kateli di se da da kateli a		+	
BalloonPla	net - Adrenalin.mp3		AF	╶┹╴┹╺┹
			+	
51 S1 P2-Ligu	S1 P3: Mosaic			
			00:01:59:29	
Playback	BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3		Position	ŦŦŦ
	00:00:00 C TC Start Trimmer 00:00:00:00		00:00:00:00	255 100 100
	D1:59:29 REC End Trimmer 00:00:30:26		00:01:29:01	* 10 h

2 According to our task we have we move the mouse to second 40 and we can *release* the mouse button.

MADRIX - C\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIXS Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.msz* File View Preferences Tools Previews Language			– a × Help
			IX I
1 ↑ Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch No FX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	Image: Second second	2 Protection Spot Lights Cue SUB Pi 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 2 5 6 7 8 21 22 22 24 37 2 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 4 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 4	No FX H E 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 42 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62
Timelines 0:00 00:00:20 00:00:20 # Name 1 First Song BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3	ەن مەن مەن مەن مەن مەن مەن مەن مەن مەن م	1 00:01:40 1 00:0 File + - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Sime St PPE Liquin Playback Playback NII 00:00:00:00 00:00:00:00	S1 P3: Mosaic BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3 00:00:00 C7 TC Start Trimmer 00:00:00:00 01:59:29 REC End Trimmer 00:01:19:28	00:01:59:29 Position 00:00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:	255 100 100 *

3 Now we want to modify the audio volume of the track. Therefor perform a *click* at a desired point at . waveform of the track and a new level adjustment point will be inserted.

In this example we will add one point at level **100** percent and approximately **1** second after the start.

Note: You can simply move the point via drag and drop

	9	10	11	12	25	26	27	28	41	42	43	44	57	58			VF	
	13	14	15	16	29	30	31	32	45	46	47	48	61	62				
		_	_													REC		Program
Γ	Tim	elines			0:00	\$			00:	00:20				00:0	0:40			0
Ŀ	#	ĩ	Vame				եննեն	LLLLLL	و في فيط يقتو إ	an in the state of	الندا ما م	لم ال أحد أنه	LEAL LAL					
	1	Fir	st Son	g	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	HANN BE	T N F K P N	4444	(Property of the	n la fair	ling in the	an Phylip	d-Artilitat	11111				Audio
							E	alloo	nPlanet	- Adre	nalin.	mp3						
												-						
I.																		
I.													MUTURN				NAUA1	
L					S1	s	1 P2: L	iqu										
I.					÷	Θ												
							•											
I.					P	lavbac	k											
						NII								0		00.00		TC
						711		00):0	00:	0	0:	00			50.20	- 4	
L	Ŧ	-														59:29		REC

4 In this step we will add a second level adjustment point at the beginning of the track with the value **0**.

With the help of these two points we have created a kind of fade-in effect for the audio file.

9	10	11	12	25	26	27	28	41	42	45	44	57	58	
13	14	15	16	29	30	31	32	45	46	47	48	61	62	
	_	-												
Tim	elines			0:00	Ý			00:	00:20				00:00:40	
#	Fir	Name st Sor	a	419-414	•••••• (\$)			al bet e tra ter py tratie		tara tu sa tu sa Piterpiten pina	VILLIALIA APPlet			
		30 501	9	-										
						В	alloon	Planet	- Adre	nalın.	mp3			
					Т									
								in an an an an an an an an an an an an an	ALCONT OF T	RUNUN	NONUNI		WARANT	
				S1.	s	1 P2: L	iqu							
				Ð	ΘI									
				~										
				PI	aybad	k								
+	-		V	E			00	:0	0:	00	0:(00	00:00	
5 According to our task we want to add another level adjustment point at a desired position and change the
audio volume to *80*. Therefor we click again at the waveform at the *Timeline Editor* and we want to modify the value by typing the value *80* at the *Settings* section of the *Timeline Editor*.



6 Like the fade-in with 2 level adjustment points we want to create a fade-out. To insert a level adjustment . point for the beginning of the fade-out we perform a *click* at second 39 in the audio track and ensure the

volume is still set to **80**. To double check please have a look at the **Settings** section. We want to add a last level adjustment point at the end of the trimmed track and we change the value to **0**.

Now we have created a kind of fade-out effect for the audio track at the end of track.

Note: In the Settings section you will always be able to modify the selected object.

MADRIX - C:(Users)Public)Documents(MADRIXS Samples)setups(Matthias-20.msz* File View Preferences Tools Previews Language			- D X Help
		10	X
1 Product Waves Cue SUB Pitch No FX Pitch No FX 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	Image: Second second	2 PotLights Cue SUB 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 5 6 7 8 22 23 43 33 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45	Pitch No FX Pit Pit 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 42 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62
Timelines 0:00 00:00:20 00:00:20 * Name 1 First Song BalloonPlanet - Adventury	០ , ០០:ពុំ:-០០ , ០០:ពុំ:-20 Audio Segments	1 0010 ¹ 140 1 0010 ¹ File + 	
S1 S1 P2: Liqu	S1 P3; Mosaic	00:01:59:29	
+ - A V 00:00:19:02	Auto Volume 00:00:00 CP TC () 0 11:59:29 REC 0	Position 00:00:39:24	255 100 100 ※ ※ ※ ※

Congratulations! You have successfully learned how edit an audio track with the help of the Timeline Editor in MADRIX 5.

3.1.3 Modify Cue Segments

In this tutorial you will learn how to modify cue segments of the timeline in MADRIX 5.

Date: 06/2022

MADRIX Version: 5.5 (Created with)

Corresponding Video Tutorial: »Modify Cue Segments In The Timeline Editor

Note:

In this tutorial we will work with the result of the tutorial: »Modify Audio Files

Task:

As task we have to modify the timeline in the following way:

- Trim the timeline to 40 seconds playback time
- Add a Crossfade between Cue Segment 1 and 2 of 1 second
- Add a Whitefade between *Cue Segment 2* and *3* of *1* second *15* frames
- Fade-in the Layer Opacity of Layer 1 and Layer 2 of Cue Segment 2 with different values
- 1 According to your task we want to trim the length of the timeline to **40** seconds. Therefor we navigate to the
 - Timeline Duration settings and type 00:00:40:00.



² After pressing *Enter* on the keyboard the *duration* of the timeline will be set to **40** seconds.

MADRIX - C\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIX5 Sample\setups\Matthias-2D.msz* File View Preferences Tools Previews Language			– Ö × Help
		1.0	
1 ↑ Colored Waves Cue SUB Pitch NoFX ▶ ▶ 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 54 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 54 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 166 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	Image: Second second	2 Spot Lights Cue SUB 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45	Pitch No FX Pit Pit 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 42 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62
Timelines 0:00 • 00:00:10	00:00:20	00:00:30 00:0 Fil	e 🔆 AGC
# Name 1 First Song	de fe little-lande derfestade bade lande de hetaehetade daak	an den handen handen das den den den standen standen det den den den den den den den den den den	
	BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3	AF	
	UNERTERNALITERNALITERNALITERNALITERNALITERNALITERNALITERNAL		
S1 P1: Colored W S1 P2: Liquid Strobe	S1 P3: Mo	osaic	
		00:00:40:00	
Playback	Audio Volume	Position	-111-
	00:00:00 C7 TC (1) 0 00:40:00 REC	00:00:39:24	255 100 100

3 In this step we want to modify *Fade Time* between *Cue Segment 1* and Cue *Segment 2*. To modify it
. simply select the first *Cue Segment* and now you can *grab* the top corner of it and move it to the left. Furthermore you can double check and set the fade out time with the help of the *Settings* section. According to our task we have to set a fade time of *1* second.

Timelines # Name	0:00 00:00 03:20	00:00:10	¢ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	00:00:20	h-unt-intration	00:00:30		00:0 File	*		AGC
1 Pirst song		BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3								-	
	SIPI:Colored S	Color <mark>ed - 2</mark> S1 P2: Liquid Strobe S1 P3: Mosaic						00:00:40:00	 		
	Playback			S1 P1: Colored Waves				Position			
+ - A V	00:00	:40:00	0:00:00	S1 P1 None 00:00		XF XF	00:00:00:00 00:00:01:00	00:00:00:00 00:00:04:20	255	100 100	100 1

- 4 Now we want to modify the *Layer Opacity* of the second *Cue Segment*. We select the second one and
- . perform a *right click* at the *Cue Segment*. In the context menu we select *Edit Layer Opacity*.

2*				- 0 ×
				н
Pitch NoFX P# ▶ 34 35 36 49 50 38 39 40 53 54 42 43 44 57 58 46 47 48 61 62	FADE Programmer Timelines	2 1 1 2 5 6 9 10 13 14	Spet Lights Cue 3 4 17 18 19 20 7 8 21 22 23 24 11 12 25 26 27 28 15 16 29 30 31 32	SUB Pritch No FX P# P# 33 34 35 36 49 50 37 38 39 40 53 54 41 42 43 44 57 58 45 46 47 48 61 62
00:00:10	00:00:20	00:00:30	ı (00:0 File 🔆 AGC
Shift Segments To The Left	nde in in inite inite inite inite inite BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3 : Ctrl+Left t Ctrl+Right	se gade e jacke der be fache stade na son en son en son en son en son et son en son en son en son en son en son et son en son en son en son en son en son en son en son en son en son	e jaagin dhe je - fange oorse generale of die beste een naam weer oor oor oor oor oor oor oor oor oor	
Swap Segments Shift Segment Contents To	The Left Alt+Left	51 P3: Mosaic	00:00:40:0	
	Pitch No FX Pitch FX 10 10 10 134 55 36 45 34 53 36 45 42 43 44 55 54 46 47 48 61 62 REC Shift Segments To The Left Shift Segment So The Right Swap Segments Shift Segment So The Left Shift Segment Contents To Shift Segment Contents To	4 5 36 49 50 34 55 36 49 50 34 53 36 49 50 34 39 40 57 58 42 43 44 57 58 45 56 42 54 45 42 44 57 58 44 42 44 51 62 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	a 35 56 59 50 60 10	4 3 3 4 5 5 4 7 5 4 5 5 5 6 7 6 10

5 By default the modification of the *Layer Opacity* of *Layer 1* is selected. According to the task we have to . create a fade-in for *Layer 1* and *Layer 2*.

So we add 2 layer opacity adjust points. One point should be set at position **0** with value **0** of the second **Cue Segment** and the second one should be placed at a desired position. In this example it will be placed at 1 second 1 frame with the value 255.

Note:

- To add a layer opacity adjust point simply *click* at the selected Cue segment. If you grab a point you can change the time and the opacity value via your mouse.
- You will be able to modify a selected layer opacity adjust point with the help of the Settings section to set concrete values for the timing and layer opacity.



6 In this step we want to start the modification of the *Layer Opacity* for the second Layer. Therefor we *click*. the *Layer* button at the *Settings* section and select *2: Plasma*.



7

We want to add again 2 layer opacity adjust points. This layer should faded in with a delay. So we add one point at a desired position with value **0** and the second one should be placed at a desired position behind position of the first one with the value **180**.

As you have learned in step 5 you are able to modify the values and timing in the **Settings** section.

Timelines # Name 1 First Song	0:00 00:00:10	00:00:20 1 00:00 	.00:30 . 00:0 File	★ AGC			
	SalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3 AP						
+ - * *	Playback ▶II 00:00:04:20 00:0	D::00:00 C2 T2 TC Mayer Opacity D::00:00 C2 T2 TC Mayer 180 D::40:00 REC Layer: 2: Plasma	00:00:40:00 Time 00:00:03:22 Close				

- 8 After all Layer Opacity settings are done we can close the settings for it. Therefor we click the *Close* button at
- . the *Settings* section.

Timelines # Name 1 First Song	0.00 01 00:00:10 P # + = + = + = + + + + + + + + + + + + +	و من برض: ۵۵ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	, 00:00:30	, oo:o Fi In de Jack and Inde Jack and Inde A	e *		AGC
	S1 P1: Colored S1 P2: Liquid Strobe		S1 P3: Mosaic	00:00:40:00			
+ - • •	Playback 00:00:00:04:20 00:00:00:00	Layer Opacity O0:00 Ca TC Ca 40:00 REC Layer: 2: Pla	180 sma	Ciose	255 ***	 100	100 1/2

- 9 In this step we want to change the fade type for the fade between Cue Segment 2 and 3 to White Fade.
- . To perform this modification we have to select the third *Cue Segment*. Now we *click* the *Fade-In type* button and select *WF*.

MADRIX - C:\Users\Public\Documents\MADRIX5 Samples\setups\Matthias-2D.msz* File View Preferences Tools Previews Language		-	× Help
			FX
1.0	. .		
1 Prescription Colored Waves Cut SUB Pitch No FX Pit No 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 49 50 5 6 7 78 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 53 54 9 10 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 57 58 13 14 15 16 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 61 62	WF FADE 1.5 REC Programmer Timelines	2 P Spot Lights Cuc SUB Pitch No FX Pitch 1 2 3 4 17 18 19 20 33 34 35 36 45 5 6 7 8 21 22 23 24 37 38 39 40 55 9 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 41 42 43 44 55 10 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 60 7 WF 29 30 31 32 45 46 47 48 60	50 54 58 62
Timelines 0:00 0:0 0:00 • Name •	وه دون دی. ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹ - ۲۰۰۹	Wipe X Image: Second sec	AGC
	BalloonPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3	Wipe YC AF - Wipe YC AF - Wipe ZC + - Slide X Margin and and and and and and and and and an	
S1 P1: Colored . S1 P2: Liquid Strobe	S1 P3: Mosaic	Slide Z , f Slide XC , 00:00:40:00 Slide XC , 00:00:40:00 Slide YC , 00:00:40:00 Slide ZC , Position	
	00:00:00 CP TC S1 P3 00:40:00 REC None 00:00:00:00	✓ × xF 00:00:00:00 00:00:15:04 235 100 ► × xF 00:00:00:00 00:00:40:00 .	100

1 According to our task we have to change the Fade-In time to 00:00:01:15.

ן ו	Timelines	0:00	00:00:10 ,	\$	00:00:20		00:00:30	I.	00:0 File	*		AGC
	# Name 1 First Song		a fan bir fan dir ffin dir dir dir fan dir ffin fan	de de - de - la la la la de - la de - de	n fer hader herte herte de f	a jim ji - jim ji- jim ji	dar for de la forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - forde - f	din din din din sec		·	· .	
				Ballo	onPlanet - Adrenalin.mp3				AF			
								unanan mananan m				
						S1 P3: N	Aosaic					
									00:00:40:00			
		Playback			S1 P3: Mosaic				Position			
			·00·15·04	00:00:00	TC S1 P3		∽ WF	00:00:01:15	00:00:15:04	255	100	100
	+ - A V		.00.15.04	00:00:40:00 RE	C None O		► × XF	00:00:00:00	00:00:40:00	×	Ø	Ž

- 1 After pressing Enter the Fade-In Time will be accepted and we can see the modification at the Cue
- 1 Segment.



Congratulations! You have successfully learned how to modify Cue Segments with the help of the Timeline Editor in MADRIX 5.



//PART D *Imprint And Copyright*

4 Imprint And Copyright

Company And Address



inoage GmbH Wiener Straße 56 01219 Dresden Germany

Managing Directors: Christian Hertel, Sebastian Pinzer, Sebastian Wissmann

Phone: +49 351 862 6869 0 Fax: +49 351 862 6869 68

Web: <u>www.madrix.com</u> E-mail: <u>info@madrix.com</u>

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2001 - 2023 inoage GmbH. All rights reserved.

MADRIX is a trademark of inoage GmbH.

All other company names and/or product names are trademarks and/or entered trademarks of their respective holders. The product might not always be conforming to the presentation, features, and performances. Technical data can differ slightly, depending on the operating system and the chosen hardware.

We withhold the option of changes without notification. inoage GmbH does not give any guaranty for function capability for a certain purpose, the marked ability or other features of the product. No other guaranty claims, on legal or other terms, can be enforced.

Under no circumstances does inoage GmbH take on the responsibility for liabilities for faults for losses in sales volume or profits, that occur through the usage of the product, through the serviceability, through abuse, happenings, circumstances or actions, that we have no influence on. No matter if the damages were caused by the holder of the product or a third person.

Credits

- Microsoft, Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
- Art-Net[™] Designed by and Copyright Artistic Licence Holdings Ltd.
- ASIO is a trademark and software of Steinberg Media Technologies GmbH.
- Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.
- NVIDIA is a trademark and/or registered trademark of NVIDIA Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.
- Other product and company names, terms, or [trade] marks are the property of their respective holders.